

# MINISTRY FOR PRIMARY INDUSTRIES

## IMPORTING COUNTRIES PHYTOSANITARY REQUIREMENTS

### THE EUROPEAN UNION

Status:     Approved

Date:        26 June 2003

### EXPORTERS ARE ADVISED TO CONFIRM THE PHYTOSANITARYIMPORT REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO EXPORT FROM NEW ZEALAND

#### Amendment Record

| Amendment No. | Date:            | Nature of amendment:  | Approved by: |
|---------------|------------------|---|--------------|
| 120           | 15 February 2024 | <p>Added Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1134 of 8 June 2023 under section 1.4 Phytosanitary Legislation.</p> <p>Added a list of species that require only a phytosanitary certificate under section 3.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.</p> <p>Updated additional declarations for <i>Capsicum</i> spp. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> under section 4.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables.</p> <p>Removed conditions for <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> that are covered by section 3.4.1 under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.</p> <p>Added requirements for <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.</p> | AS           |
| 119           | 25 January 2024  | Updated additional declaration for <i>Vicia faba</i> under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains, and Nuts for Sowing.  | AS           |
| 118           | 20 December 2023 | <p>Updated heading for section 1.3 Member Countries of the European Union.</p> <p>Removed note to contact Plant Exports under section 3.1.2 Dried Fruit and Vegetables and section 3.1.3 Frozen Fruit and Vegetables.</p> <p>Corrected reference to section 2.3.1 under section 3.3 Nursery Stock.</p> <p>Removed conditions for <i>Athyrium</i> spp. under section 4.3.2 Nursery Stock.</p> <p>Removed species covered by requirements for the genus under section 4.3.2 Nursery Stock.</p>  | MM/AS        |

|     |                  |  |     |
|-----|------------------|--|-----|
|     |                  | <p>Added conditions for <i>Vicia faba</i> under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains, and Nuts for Sowing.</p> <p>Corrected family name for <i>Spodoptera eridania</i>, <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> and <i>Spodoptera litura</i> under Appendix 4 Quarantine Pest List.</p>  |     |
| 117 | 14 December 2023 | <p>Plant Exports Fees and Charges updated under section '1.5 Fees and charges'</p> <p>Removed '<i>Stranvaesia</i> spp.' under section '2.6 Prohibitions' and added <i>Fagus</i> spp. and updated several commodities listed in the prohibitions table</p> <p>Removed conditional Additional Declaration 9 from under <i>Ophiopogon</i> spp. under section '4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements'</p> <p>Moved RNQP requirements for specific nursery stock species under section 4 'Commodity Specific Requirements'</p> <p>Removed RNQP requirements for plants that have not been exported</p> <p>Removed Plant species under section '4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements' that have not been exported in the last 5 years</p> <p>Removed seed species under section 4 'Commodity Specific Requirements' that have not been exported in the last 5 years</p> <p>Removed Fruit and Vegetable species under section under section 4 'Commodity Specific Requirements' that have not been exported in the last 5 years</p> <p>Removed cut flowers under section 4 'Commodity Specific Requirements' that have not been exported in the last 5 years</p> <p>Removed amendments from amendment table older than 5 years</p> <p>Full update and review of document</p> | HVC |
| 116 | 20 November 2023 | <p>Amended enactment date of new additional declaration to 1 January 2024 for <i>Photinia</i> spp. and <i>Vaccinium</i> spp. under section 4.3 Nursery Stock.</p> <p>Removed enactment date for <i>Parrotia</i> spp. under section 4.3 Nursery Stock.</p>  | AS  |
| 115 | 6 November 2023  | Updated section 4.3 Nursery Stock, specifically conditions under <i>Cornus</i> spp., <i>Ficus</i> spp., <i>Hibiscus</i>  | GF  |

|     |                  |  |              |
|-----|------------------|--|--------------|
|     |                  | <i>syriacus, Hibiscus trionum, Malus spp., Parrotia spp., Photinia spp, Prunus spp., Pyrus spp., Vaccinium spp.</i>  |              |
| 114 | 20 October 2023  | <p>Under section 1.4 Phytosanitary Legislation, removed Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2020/1191 of 11 August 2020 as this is no longer in force, and added Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032 of 25 May 2023.</p> <p>Removed broken link under section 2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates. ?</p> <p>Removed note: 'Switzerland requires phytosanitary certificates', under section 2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates.</p> <p>Added the following statement: 'From 23 October 2023 onwards, all phytosanitary certificates for the French territories Guadeloupe, Guyana, Martinique or Mayotte must include "France" in the "Country of destination" field of the phytosanitary certificate', under section 2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates.</p> <p>Under section 4.3.2 removed <i>Capsicum</i> spp. and <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> (syn. <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>) nursery stock.</p> <p>Under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing, updated requirements relating to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus for <i>Capsicum annuum</i> and <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> (syn. <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>).</p> <p>Added additional declaration 23 as a requirement for <i>Tulipa</i> and <i>Lilium</i> bulbs</p> <p>Updated Appendix 2 – Plant species requiring an additional declaration for <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i>.</p> <p>Updated Appendix 3 – Annex for <i>Capsicum</i> spp. and <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> (syn. <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>) seeds and plants for planting.</p> | MW/KE/G<br>F |
| 113 | 06 June 2023     | <p>Added Additional Declaration 22 under section '4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements' for <i>Astelia</i> spp. tissue culture</p> <p>Added Additional Declarations under section '4.3.2 Specific Commodity' for <i>Actinidia</i> spp.</p> <p>Added note under appendix 1 for <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></p>   | HVC          |
| 112 | 13 March 2023    | <p>Added a note for <i>Actinidia</i> pollen under section '2.5.3 Union Regulated Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs) and Measures to prevent its presence on specific plants for planting.' Under RNQP tables combined Part D and C; Part M and K.</p> <p>Added Additional Declaration 23 and 24 under 'Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Added Additional Declaration 23 and 24 for nursery stock under section '4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements' for several commodities.</p>  | HM           |
| 111 | 21 December 2022 | Removed 'Note I' Under section 2.4 'Phytosanitary Certificates' referring to wet signatures for France, Italy and Spain.   | HM           |

|     |                 |  |     |
|-----|-----------------|--|-----|
| 110 | 5 December 2022 | Added reference to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/1372 under section 1.4 Phytosanitary Legislation.<br><br>Added Additional Declaration for <i>Oryza sativa</i> under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains, Nuts for Sowing.  | GF  |
| 109 | 06 October 2022 | Removed Additional Declaration 18 under 'Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072'.<br><br>Updated requirements for <i>Actinidia</i> spp. under section '4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements'.  | HM  |
| 108 | 23 August 2022  | Updated section 4.2 Cut Flowers and Foliage under <i>Humulus lupulus</i> .<br><br>Updated section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains, Nuts for Sowing under <i>Beta vulgaris</i> (applies to seeds and fodder beet seed) and <i>Beta vulgaris</i> (applies to vegetable seed).  | GF  |
| 107 | 01 June 2022    | Updated additional declarations for <i>Capsicum</i> spp., <i>Momordica</i> spp., <i>Solanum aethiopicum</i> , and <i>Solanum melongena</i> under section 4.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables.   | MLM |
| 106 | 11 May 2022     | Removed outdated reference to the EU directive 2000/29/EC under section 1.3 'Member Countries of the European Union'.<br><br>Updated the information under section 2.3.1 'Letter of Authority'.<br><br>Removed section 3.4.2 'Entry of seeds for sowing into the UK'<br><br>Removed additional declaration 3 from <i>Hibiscus syriacus</i> and <i>Wisteria</i> spp. under 4.3.2 'Specific Commodity Requirements'.<br><br>Added additional declaration 6 to <i>Agapanthus</i> spp., <i>Astelia</i> spp., <i>Phormium</i> spp. under 4.3.2 'Specific Commodity Requirements'.<br><br>Updated 'Tree ferns to EU: Cuttings Only Compliance Programme and Registration' details under section 4.3.2 'Specific Commodity Requirements'. | HM  |
| 105 | 11 April 2022   | Updated 'Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C of Annex V' under section 2.5.3 Union Regulation Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs).<br><br>Added Combined Part E, Annex IV. RNQPs and Part D Annex V. under section 2.5.3 Union Regulation Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs).<br><br>Minor update to 'Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V' under section 2.5.3 Union Regulation Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs).<br><br>Updated 'Combined Part L, Annex IV. RNQPs and Part J, Annex V' under section 2.5.3 Union Regulation Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs).<br><br>Addition of 'Combined Part M, Annex IV. RNQPs and Part K, Annex V' to section 2.5.3 Union Regulation Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs).                                   | HM  |

|     |                  |   |     |
|-----|------------------|---|-----|
|     |                  | <p>Added and updated requirements for <i>Apium graveolens</i> and <i>Ocimum spp.</i> under section 4.1 'Fresh Fruit and Vegetables'</p> <p>Updated requirements for <i>Citrus spp.</i>, <i>Fortunella spp.</i>, <i>Poncirus spp.</i>, <i>Mangifera spp.</i>, <i>Momordica spp.</i>, <i>Prunus spp.</i> &amp; <i>Solanaceae</i> under section 4.1 'Fresh Fruit and Vegetables'.</p> <p>Updated requirements for <i>Chrysanthemum spp.</i>, <i>Dianthus spp.</i>, <i>Eryngium spp.</i>, <i>Gypsophila spp.</i>, <i>Orchidaceae</i>, <i>Solidago spp.</i> under section 4.2 'Cut Flowers and Foliage'.</p> <p>Updated the requirements for <i>Cydonia spp.</i>, <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i>, <i>Fragaria spp.</i>, <i>Malus spp.</i>, <i>Prunus spp.</i>, <i>Ribes spp.</i>, <i>Rubus spp.</i> under section 4.3 'Nursery Stock'</p> <p>Updated additional declaration 10 and 11 under 'Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.'</p> <p>Removed <i>Ficus spp.</i>, from Additional declaration 16 under 'Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072'.</p> <p>Updated additional declaration 18 'Live pollen and plants of <i>Actinidia spp.</i> intended for planting, other than seeds' in 'Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072'.</p> <p>Added Additional declarations 21 &amp; 22 for plants for planting under 'Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072'.</p> <p>Updated and added requirements for <i>Zea Mays</i> under section 4.4.1 'Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing'.</p> <p>Addition of Appendix 4. Quarantine Pest List</p> |     |
| 104 | 23 December 2021 | <p>Added note under section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.</p> <p>Added requirements for <i>Persea americana</i> under section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.</p> <p>Updated note under Appendix 2 - Plant species requiring an additional declaration for <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i>.</p>   | MLM |
| 103 | 29 October 2021  | <p>Updated additional declarations for <i>Rubus spp.</i> under section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.</p> <p>Amended <i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i> to <i>Vaccinium spp.</i> under section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.</p> <p>Updated requirements for <i>Rubus spp.</i> under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.</p> <p>Added conditions for <i>Vaccinium spp.</i> under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.</p>  | MLM |

|     |                   |  |     |
|-----|-------------------|--|-----|
|     |                   | Removed additional declaration for France regarding <i>Stenocarpella maydis</i> for <i>Zea mays</i> (Maize) under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.<br><br>Updated Appendix 2 - Plant species requiring an additional declaration for <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> .   |     |
| 102 | 21 September 2021 | Added conditions for <i>Armeria</i> spp. under section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.  | GF  |
| 101 | 02 September 2021 | Updated section 2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates, to remove statement regarding 14 day inspection requirement for Spain.   | MLM |
| 100 | 5 August 2021     | Updated section 2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates.<br><br>Updated section 3.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables (intended for consumption).<br><br>Updated section 3.2 Cut Flowers and Foliage.<br><br>Added note to <i>Malus</i> spp. under section 4.1 to state that the specific species must be listed on the phytosanitary certificate.<br><br>Updated additional declaration for <i>Actinidia</i> spp. under section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.<br><br>Updated additional declaration for <i>Hibiscus syriacus</i> to include AD 8 for all countries within the EU under section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.<br><br>Removed all historic instances of the following throughout ICPR: "Note: Effective 14 December 2019, a phytosanitary certificate is required. Effective 1 September 2019 a phytosanitary certificate is required, and Note: Effective 14 December 2019, the below additional declaration applies." | GF  |
| 99  | 21 July 2021      | Updated additional declaration regarding <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> under section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements and Appendix 2 - Plant species requiring an additional declaration for <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> .  | MLM |
| 98  | 31 May 2021       | Updated Section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ) and Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V.  | SR  |
| 97  | 13 May 2021       | Updated Additional Declaration section for <i>Phormium</i> spp. under Section 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.   | FA  |
| 96  | 14 April 2021     | Updated Section 4.3 Nursery Stock to correct commodities associated with Additional declaration 20.  | FA  |
| 95  | 7 April 2021      | Removed references to the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales). Northern Ireland references have been retained.<br><br>Updated requirements for <i>Capsicum</i> spp. under Section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grain and Nuts for Sowing.<br><br>Updated Section 2.3 Exemption for Prohibited Items (derogation).<br><br>Updated Section 4.3 Nursery Stock and Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from   | FA  |

|    |                   |   |       |
|----|-------------------|---|-------|
|    |                   | Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.<br>Removal of references to Annex of EC Plant Health Directive 2000/29/EC throughout the document.   |       |
| 94 | 22 December 2020  | Updated requirements for <i>Acer</i> under section 4.3 Nursery Stock.<br>Removed repetition of additional declaration "New Zealand is free from <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> " from <i>Acacia</i> spp. under section 4.3 Nursery Stock, as a list of plant species that require this additional declaration are already outlined under Appendix 2 – Plant species requiring an additional declaration for <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> .  | GF    |
| 93 | 24 September 2020 | Updated requirements in Additional Declaration 4 and Additional Declaration 20 under Section 4.3 Nursery Stock Appendix 1.<br>Updated the conditions for <i>Beta vulgaris</i> under Nursery Stock Section 4.3.2 Commodity Specific Requirements.<br>Updated Section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grain and Nuts for Sowing.   | FA    |
| 92 | 9 September 2020  | Updated Appendix 2 - Plant species requiring an additional declaration for <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> .<br>Removed all references to Reunion Island from Part 2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates.  | MLM   |
| 91 | 24 August 2020    | Updated Section 2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates.<br>Added Conditions for <i>Pisum sativum</i> to Section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.<br>Updated Additional Declarations for <i>Pinus</i> spp. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> to Section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.<br>Updated Additional Declarations for <i>Capsicum</i> spp., <i>Capsicum annuum</i> and <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> (syn. <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> ) in Section 4.3 Nursery Stock and Section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.<br>Added a new section – Appendix 3: ANNEX <i>Capsicum</i> spp. and <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> (syn. <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> ) seeds and plants for planting. | GF/FA |
| 90 | 3 July 2020       | Updated Additional Declaration 16 under Appendix 1. in section 4.3 Nursery Stock.<br>Updated Additional Declaration for multiple species in section 4.3 Nursery stock relevant to Additional Declaration 16.  | FA    |
| 89 | 13 May 2020       | Updated section 2.6 Prohibitions and specifically Prohibitions for certain protected zones.<br>Updated additional declarations for <i>Apium graveolens</i> , <i>Momordica</i> spp., <i>Ocimum</i> spp. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> in section 4.1 Fresh fruit and Vegetables.<br>Updated Explanation of Format table for Additional Declarations under section 4.3 Nursery Stock.<br>Added additional declarations for <i>Olea europaea</i> and <i>Lavandula</i> spp., and <i>Prunus dulcis</i> under section 4.3  | GF    |

|    |                  |   |               |
|----|------------------|---|---------------|
|    |                  | <p>Nursery Stock to include emergency measures as notified by the United Kingdom.</p> <p>Updated conditions and additional declarations for a number of commodities under section 4.3 Nursery Stock to include reference to section 2.5.3 Union Regulation Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs).</p> <p>Updated conditions and additional declarations for a number of commodities under section 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing to include reference to section 2.5.3 Union Regulation Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs).</p> <p>Minor amendments made throughout document.</p>   |               |
| 88 | 27 March 2020    | <p>Removed additional declaration for seed for sowing of <i>Triticum</i> spp., <i>Trifolium</i> spp., and Cruciferae under section 4.4.1.</p> <p>Removed wording "additional declaration not required, unless specified" for seed for sowing of Poaceae under section 4.4.1.</p> <p>Added word 'note' to separate from the additional declaration for fresh fruit and vegetables of <i>Apium graveolens</i>, <i>Capsicum</i> spp., <i>Citrus</i> spp., <i>Fortunella</i> spp., <i>Ocimum</i> spp. (leafy vegetables), <i>Poncirus</i> spp., <i>Prunus</i> spp., <i>Solanum aethiopicum</i>, <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>, <i>Solanum melongena</i> under section 4.1.</p> <p>Added word 'note' to separate from the additional declaration for cut flowers and foliage of <i>Chrysanthemum</i> spp., <i>Dianthus</i> spp., <i>Gypsophila</i> spp., <i>Solidago</i> spp. under section 4.2.</p> <p>Minor amendment to wording of point 3, under section 4.3 Appendix 1.</p> | GF            |
| 87 | 04 March 2020    | <p>Requirements for a number of commodities updated throughout as per Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.</p> <p>Minor format changes throughout document.</p>   | GF            |
| 86 | 03 February 2020 | <p>Added note under section 1.3, 3 and 4 to specify that the United Kingdom (England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales) will apply current European Union requirements after leaving the European Union. This transitional period lasts until 31 December 2020.</p>   | Gen F/Gilda F |
| 85 | 13 December 2019 | <p>Added note to specific plants for planting.</p> <p>Added requirement for phytosanitary certificate to have the full wording of the additional declarations and reference to the directive effective 14 December 2019</p> <p>Updated Section 2.8 Inspection on arrival requirement where EU will perform official controls on arrival in the Union on at least 1% of the consignments of the plants and plant products.</p> <p>More changes have been highlighted all throughout the document.</p>  | Gen F/Gilda F |
| 84 | 30 October 2019  | <p>Added note to section 4.3.2 under <i>Magnolia</i> spp.</p> <p>Added requirement for phytosanitary certificate effective 14 December 2019 for Section 3.1.2, 3.1.3, &amp; 4.1 for <i>Allium cepa</i>, <i>Allium sativum</i>, <i>Asparagus</i></p>   | GF/SR         |



|       |                |   |       |
|-------|----------------|---|-------|
|       |                | <p>spp., <i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>gemmifera</i>, <i>Cucurbita maxima</i>, <i>Cyphomandra betacea</i>, <i>Daucus carota</i>, <i>Fragaria</i> spp., <i>Ipomoea batatas</i>, <i>Lens culinaris</i>, <i>Persea Americana</i>.</p> <p>Added Additional Declaration to section 4.4.1 under <i>Capsicum</i> spp. and <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> (syn. <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>).</p> <p>Added Additional Declaration to section 4.3.2 under <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> (syn. <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>).</p> <p>Added Miscellaneous sections 3.6 and 4.6 for Terrarium bedding.</p> |       |
| 83    | 3 October 2019 | Added emergency additional declaration requirement for <i>Capsicum</i> spp. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> (eggplant) in section 4.1.   | SH    |
| 82    | 30 August 2019 | <p>Added phytosanitary certificate requirement for <i>Actinidia deliciosa</i> in section 4.1.</p> <p>Added additional declaration requirement for <i>Malus</i> spp., <i>Pyrus</i> spp., <i>Citrus</i> spp. and <i>Capsicum</i> spp. in section 4.1.</p>   | GF    |
| 81    | 27 June 2019   | Updated Phytosanitary Legislation in section 1.4. Amended section 2.3 Exemption for Prohibited Items (derogation) to reference most recent EU legislation.  | SH    |
| 80    | 7 June 2019    | <p>Amended note I in section 2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates to include Spain as a country requiring certificates to be hand signed ("wet signature").</p> <p>Amended section 3.5 (growing media and packing material) removed declaration requirements for pure peat.</p>   | SH/HC |
| 79/78 | 3 May 2019     | <p>Amended section 3.5 (growing media and packing material) added conditions section and declaration requirements for peat.</p> <p>Added a note, stating that sphagnum moss growing media are classified as peat</p> <p>Amended section 2.6 (e.g. soil and growing medium) to show that Sphagnum moss growing media are classified as 'peat'</p>  | HC    |

## DISCLAIMER

The phytosanitary requirements found in this document may be used as the basis of export certification. However, exporters should be aware that importing countries may change their requirements at any time; at short notice or without giving notice to New Zealand.

This information is provided strictly on the basis that the Crown, the Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI), its statutory officers, employees, agents and all other persons responsible for or associated with the compilation, writing, editing, approval or publication of the information:

1. Disclaim any and all responsibility for any inaccuracy, error, omission, lateness, or any other kind of inadequacy, deficiency or flaw in, or in relation to, the information

and

2. Without limiting (1) above, fully exclude any and all liability of any kind on the part of all of them, to any person or entity that chooses to rely on this information

***Compliance with this document is not to be taken as a guarantee that any particular goods will be granted access to any overseas market. We recommend that exporters work with their importers to obtain the most up-to-date information.***

## Table of Contents

|              |   |            |
|--------------|---|------------|
| <b>1.</b>    | <b>GENERAL INFORMATION .....</b>  | <b>13</b>  |
| <b>1.1</b>   | <b>For enquiries about this document, email the Plant Exports Team:<br/>PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz.....</b>                                   | <b>13</b>  |
| <b>1.2</b>   | <b>Scope.....</b>   | <b>13</b>  |
| <b>1.3</b>   | <b>Member Countries of the European Union.....</b>  | <b>13</b>  |
| <b>1.4</b>   | <b>Phytosanitary Legislation .....</b>  | <b>14</b>  |
| <b>1.5</b>   | <b>Fees and charges.....</b>  | <b>14</b>  |
| <b>2.</b>    | <b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....</b>  | <b>14</b>  |
| <b>2.1</b>   | <b>Definitions .....</b>  | <b>14</b>  |
| <b>2.2</b>   | <b>Phytosanitary Import Permits .....</b>   | <b>15</b>  |
| <b>2.3</b>   | <b>Exemption for Prohibited Items (derogation) .....</b>  | <b>15</b>  |
|              | 2.3.1 Letter of Authority .....   | 15         |
|              | 2.3.2 Derogation for fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit<br>production .....                               | 16         |
| <b>2.4</b>   | <b>Phytosanitary Certificates.....</b>  | <b>16</b>  |
| <b>2.5</b>   | <b>Quarantine Pests .....</b>   | <b>17</b>  |
| <b>2.5.1</b> | <b>List of Quarantine Pests.....</b>  | <b>17</b>  |
| <b>2.5.2</b> | <b>Quarantine Pests and Protected Zones .....</b>   | <b>17</b>  |
| <b>2.5.3</b> | <b>Union Regulated Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs) and Measures to<br/>prevent its presence on specific plants for planting .....</b>          | <b>19</b>  |
|              | 2.6.1 Prohibitions for certain protected zones .....  | 21         |
| <b>2.7</b>   | <b>Transit Provisions.....</b>  | <b>24</b>  |
| <b>2.8</b>   | <b>Inspection on Arrival .....</b>  | <b>24</b>  |
| <b>2.9</b>   | <b>Wood packaging .....</b>   | <b>24</b>  |
| <b>3.</b>    | <b>COMMODITY CLASS REQUIREMENTS .....</b>   | <b>24</b>  |
| <b>3.1</b>   | <b>Fruit and Vegetables.....</b>  | <b>24</b>  |
|              | 3.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables (intended for consumption) .....   | 24         |
|              | 3.1.2 Dried Fruit and Vegetables .....  | 24         |
|              | 3.1.3 Frozen Fruit and Vegetables .....   | 24         |
| <b>3.2</b>   | <b>Cut Flowers and Foliage.....</b>   | <b>25</b>  |
| <b>3.3</b>   | <b>Nursery Stock .....</b>  | <b>25</b>  |
| <b>3.4</b>   | <b>Seeds, Grains and Nuts.....</b>  | <b>25</b>  |
|              | 3.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.....  | 25         |
| <b>3.5</b>   | <b>Growing Media and Packing Material .....</b>   | <b>26</b>  |
|              | 3.5.1 Soil (whole or in part of solid organic substances) .....   | 26         |
| <b>3.6</b>   | <b>Miscellaneous .....</b>  | <b>28</b>  |
| <b>4</b>     | <b>COMMODITY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.....</b>   | <b>28</b>  |
| <b>4.1</b>   | <b>Fresh Fruit and Vegetables .....</b>   | <b>28</b>  |
| <b>4.2</b>   | <b>Cut Flowers and Foliage.....</b>   | <b>40</b>  |
| <b>4.3</b>   | <b>Nursery Stock .....</b>  | <b>42</b>  |
|              | 4.3.1 Requirements for General Plant Groups .....   | 43         |
|              | 4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements.....  | 45         |
|              | Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from Commission Implementing<br>Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. ....                            | 107        |
| <b>4.4</b>   | <b>Seeds, Grains and Nuts.....</b>  | <b>120</b> |
|              | 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing.....  | 120        |
| <b>4.5</b>   | <b>Growing Media and Packing Material .....</b>   | <b>153</b> |
| <b>4.6</b>   | <b>Miscellaneous .....</b>  | <b>153</b> |
|              | <b>Appendix 2 – Plant species requiring an additional declaration for Xylella<br/>fastidiosa.....</b>                                       | <b>153</b> |
|              | <b>Appendix 3 –: ANNEX for Capsicum spp. and Lycopersicon esculentum (syn.<br/>Solanum lycopersicum) seeds and plants for planting.....</b> | <b>155</b> |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Appendix 4: Quarantine Pest List (combined Part A &amp; Part B, Annex II of<br/>Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072) .....</b> | <b>156</b> |
|---|------------|

# 1. General Information

Users of this document are strongly advised to read all sections to understand the phytosanitary requirements for a commodity.

## 1.1 For enquiries about this document, email the Plant Exports Team: [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz)

Please state the nature of your enquiry in the subject line e.g., European Union query or pest interception or password re-set.

For urgent enquiries please phone + 64 4 894 5693

## 1.2 Scope

The requirements listed in this Importing Country Phytosanitary Requirement (ICPR) document apply to product of New Zealand only, unless specifically stated.

This ICPR specifies the European Union's phytosanitary requirements for the stated commodities and commodity classes only. If a commodity or commodity grouping is not identified within this ICPR exporters should direct enquiries to:

- European Union member countries directly to ascertain requirements
- The Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI) - Plant Exports. Refer to Section 1.1

Please note the determination of phytosanitary requirements is undertaken on a cost recovery basis. The import requirements for the EU stipulate the requirements that particular genus/species have to fulfil prior to import. If there are no requirements listed for a particular genus/species, then contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz)

## 1.3 Member Countries of the European Union

|                     |                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Austria (A)         | Italy (I)                            |
| Belgium             | Latvia (LV)                          |
| Bulgaria            | Lithuania (LT)                       |
| Croatia             | Luxembourg                           |
| Cyprus (CY)         | Malta (M)                            |
| Czech Republic (CZ) | Netherlands                          |
| Denmark (DK)        | Poland (PL)                          |
| Estonia (ES)        | Portugal (including Azores) (P)      |
| Finland (FI)        | Romania                              |
| France (F)          | Slovakia (SV)                        |
| Germany             | Slovenia (SL)                        |
| Greece (EL)         | Spain (including Canary Islands) (E) |
| Hungary (HU)        | Sweden (S)                           |
| Ireland (IRL)       |                                      |

**Note:** Switzerland is not a member of the EU, however Switzerland's plant health regulation is to a wide extent identical to the EU regulations.

## 1.4 Phytosanitary Legislation

- Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- Council Directive 2002/89/EC of 28 November 2002 amending Directive 2000/29/EC
- Commission Directive 2009/7/EC amending 2000/29/EC
- Commission Directive 2009/74/EC of 26 June 2009 amending Council Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC and 2002/57/EC.
- Commission Implementing Directive 2014/78/EU amending Annexes I, II, III, IV, V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 17 June 2014
- Regulation (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament of the Council of 26 October 2016
- Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2019 of 18 December 2018
- Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/66 of 16 January 2019
- Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/120 of 24 January 2019
- Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/829 of 14 March 2019
- Commission Implementing Directive (EU) 2019/523 of 21 March 2019
- Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 of 28 November 2019
- Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/1372 of 5 August 2022
- Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1032 of 25 May 2023
- Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1134 of 8 June 2023

## 1.5 Fees and charges

Please note that the determination and provision of phytosanitary requirements for a commodity not listed within the ICPR may be undertaken on a cost recovered basis. A link to the list of Plant Exports Fees and Charges is available on the form that needs to be completed and emailed to [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz):

<https://www.mpi.govt.nz/dmsdocument/738-plant-exports-request-for-services>

## 2. General Requirements

### 2.1 Definitions

#### Plants

Living plants and specified living parts thereof, including seeds. Living parts of plants include:

- fruit, in the botanical sense, other than that preserved by deep freezing
- vegetables, other than those preserved by deep freezing
- tubers, corms, bulbs, rhizomes
- cut flowers
- branches with foliage
- cut trees retaining foliage
- leaves and foliage
- plant tissue cultures
- live pollen
- budwood, cuttings, scions

#### Seeds

Seeds in the botanical sense, other than those not intended for planting.

**Plant products**

Products of plant origin, unprocessed or having undergone simple preparation, in so far as these are not plants.

**Planting**

Any operation for the placing of plants to ensure their subsequent growth, reproduction or propagation.

**Plants intended for planting**

Plants which are already planted and are intended to remain planted or to be replanted after their introduction or plants which are not planted at the time of introduction, but are intended to be planted thereafter.

**Plant passport**

The movement within the Union territory, and into and within protected zones, of certain plants, plant products and other objects should only be permitted if accompanied by a plant passport, attesting compliance with the requirements and measures established pursuant to the provisions of the EU Regulation.

**Union quarantine pests**

Pests of plants or of plant products, which belong to the animal or plant kingdoms, or which are viruses, mycoplasmas or other pathogens.

**Union regulated non-quarantine pests (RNQPs)**

A pest, which is not a Union quarantine pest and if that pest is mainly transmitted through specific plants for planting, its presence on those plants for planting has an unacceptable economic impact as regards the intended use of those plants. In order to limit the presence of such pests, their introduction into, or movement within, the Union territory on the plants for planting concerned should be prohibited where those pests are present at an incidence above a certain threshold.

## **2.2 Phytosanitary Import Permits**

Phytosanitary import permits are not required for plants or plant products to enter the European Union.

## **2.3 Exemption for Prohibited Items (derogation)**

### **2.3.1 Letter of Authority**

The Commission Directive EC 2019/829 issued 14 March 2019, allows for certain prohibited pests and plants, plant products and other objects to be introduced or moved within the European Union or certain protected zones for official testing, scientific or educational purposes, trials, varietal selections, or breeding purposes.

Prohibited material may be exported to the European Union if the importer in the destination country has obtained a Letter of Authority from the EU member state government. The Letter of Authority will specify the conditions for import.

A phytosanitary certificate is not required unless specified on the Letter of Authority or by written correspondence from the importing country.

MPI will not endorse a Letter of Authority for unwanted organisms unless they are cleared by MPI to be moved within NZ for the purpose of being exported.

For a Letter of Authority to be endorsed by MPI, the consignment will need to be verified. Please contact an Independent Verification Agency (IVA) for more information:

[Plant exports authorised independent verification agencies | MPI | NZ Government](#)

### **2.3.2 Derogation for fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production**

Similarly, the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/120 of 24 January 2019 amending Council Directive 2008/90/EC has extended the derogation relating to import conditions for fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production from third countries. Certain genera and species are affected of this Directive (refer to 2008/90/EC for the list and the specific commodity requirements under Section 3 and 4 of this document). The extension of the derogation under the 2019/120 shall expire on 31 December 2022.

## **2.4 Phytosanitary Certificates**

Phytosanitary certificate is required for all plants, plant products and other regulated articles to be exported.

Where an additional declaration is required, the reference to the relevant European Commission Regulation must be included in the 'additional declaration section' of the phytosanitary certificate (e.g. "Consignment complies with..."). If unsure of the phytosanitary requirements for specific commodities in these sections, please contact MPI.

Phytosanitary certificates must not be issued more than 14 days prior to export.

Where a phytosanitary certificate is issued after a consignment has been dispatched the inspection date must be stated in the Inspection date field of the Phytosanitary certificate.

The phytosanitary inspection date must be stated on all phytosanitary certificates issued for the export of New Zealand product to France, Italy, and Spain.

All postal consignments must have the original phytosanitary certificate attached to the outside of the package on entry into the EU.

From 23 October 2023 onwards, all phytosanitary certificates for the French territories Guadeloupe, Guyana, Martinique or Mayotte must include France in the "Country of Destination" field of the phytosanitary certificate.



## 2.5 Quarantine Pests

### 2.5.1 List of Quarantine Pests

The list of the European Union quarantine pests is available at the Official New Zealand Pest Register:

<https://pierpestregister.mpi.govt.nz/pest-register-exporting/>

Please note that these pathogens and pests are prohibited from entering the European Union if they are present on the plants or plant products specified for that pest.

**Note:** Exporters should be aware that New Zealand has a number of endemic and native organisms that are unlikely to be listed on an importing country's quarantine pest list but would almost certainly be treated as quarantine pests if found at import inspection. Phytosanitary Inspectors should take this into account when making decisions about the eligibility of product for an overseas market and treat endemic and native species found at phytosanitary inspection as quarantine pests unless there is clear evidence to the contrary. The New Zealand Organisms Register provides a search tool that can be used to determine whether the organism is endemic, native to NZ or introduced. Follow the link here: <http://www.nzor.org.nz/search>.

### 2.5.2 Quarantine Pests and Protected Zones

The following table shows the pests whose introduction into and whose spread within the relevant protected zones of the European Union is prohibited without reference to any specific plants or plants products. Please refer to Annex III of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.

| Species                  | Protected Zones   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Bacteria</b>          |   |
| <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> | a) Estonia, b) Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura, the autonomous community of Madrid, Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja, the province of Guipuzcoa (Basque Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera, Pla d'Urgell, Segrià and Urgell in the province of Lleida (Comunidad autonoma de Catalunya); and the municipalities of Alborache and Turís in the province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana)); c) France (Corsica); d) Italy (Abruzzo, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Marche, Molise, Piedmont (except the communes of Busca, Centallo, Scarnafigi, Tarantasca and Villafalletto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace, Bronte, Adrano (Catania Province) and Centuripe, Regalbuto and Troina (Enna Province)), Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta); e) Latvia; f) Finland; h) until 30 April 2020: Ireland (except Galway city); i) until 30 April 2020: Italy (Apúlia, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano Maderno, Desio, Limbiate, Nova Milanese and Varedo in Monza Brianza Province), Veneto (except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona, Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S. Urbano and Vescovana in the province |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
|                                  | of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona)); j) until 30 April 2020: Lithuania (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai (region of Kaunas); k) until 30 April 2020: Slovenia (except the regions of Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4)) and Velika Polana, and the settlements Fužina, Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica); l) until 30 April 2020: Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhýňa, Malý Horeš, Svätušie and Zátin (Trebíšov County)) |
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>       |   |
| <i>Colletotrichum gossypii</i>   | a) Greece   |
| <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i>  | a) Czech Republic b) Ireland c) Sweden d) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Entoleuca mammata</i>         | a) Ireland b) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Gremmeniella abietina</i>     | a) Ireland  |
| <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i>      | a) until 30 April 2023: France (except the department of Finistère (Bretagne))  |
| <b>Insects and Mites</b>         |   |
| <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (European) | a) Ireland b) Sweden c) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Cephalcia lariciphila</i>     | a) Ireland b) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> | a) Cyprus   |
| <i>Dendroctonus micans</i>       | a) Ireland b) Greece c) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Dryocosmus kuriphilus</i>     | a) Ireland b) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Gilpinia hercyniae</i>        | a) Ireland b) Greece c) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Gonipterus scutellatus</i>    | a) Greece b) Portugal (Azores)  |
| <i>Ips amitinus</i>              | a) Ireland b) Greece c) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Ips cembrae</i>               | a) Ireland b) Greece c) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Ips duplicatus</i>            | a) Ireland b) Greece c) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Ips sexdentatus</i>           | a) Ireland b) Cyprus c) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Ips typographus</i>           | a) Ireland b) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Leptinotarsa decemlineata</i> | a) Ireland b) Spain (Ibiza and Menorca) c) Cyprus d) Malta e) Portugal (Azores and Madeira) f) Finland (districts of Åland, Häme, Kymi, Pirkanmaa, Satakunta, Turku, Uusimaa) g) Sweden (counties of Blekinge, Gotland, Halland, Kalmar and Skåne) h) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Liriomyza bryoniae</i>        | a) Ireland b) Northern Ireland  |
| <i>Paysandisia archon</i>        | a) Ireland b) Malta c) Northern Ireland   |
| <i>Rhynchophorus ferrugineus</i> | a) Ireland b) Portugal (Azores) c) Northern Ireland   |
| <i>Sternonchetus mangiferae</i>  | a) Spain (Granada and Malaga) b) Portugal (Alentejo, Algarve and Madeira)   |
| <i>Thaumetopoea pityocampa</i>   | a) Northern Ireland   |
| <i>Thaumetopoea processionea</i> | a) Ireland  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <i>Viteus vitifoliae</i>                   | a) Cyprus   |
| <b>Virus, Viroids and phytoplasmas</b>     |   |
| <i>Beet necrotic yellow vein virus</i>     | a) Ireland b) France (Brittany) c) Portugal (Azores) d) Finland e) Northern Ireland |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma ulmi</i>         | a) Northern Ireland   |
| <i>Citrus tristeza virus (EU isolates)</i> | a) Malta  |

### 2.5.3 Union Regulated Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs) and Measures to prevent its presence on specific plants for planting

Ref.: Annex IV, Part A-M and Annex V, Part A-J of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

Apart from the Union quarantine pests, the EU have set up a threshold for Union regulated non-quarantine pests (RNQPs). (See definition for RNQP under Section 2.1 of this document). List of Union RNQPs and specific plants for planting, with categories and thresholds can be referred to Annex IV of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 and under section '4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements' in this document.

## 2.6 Prohibitions

**Annex VI, List of plants, plant products and other objects whose introduction into the Union from certain third countries is prohibited Ref.: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072**

| Scientific Name           | Common Name        | Plant or Plant Part Affected   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
|                           | Soil/Growing media | <p>Soil as such, consisting in part of solid organic substances.</p> <p>Growing medium as such, which consists in whole or in part of solid organic substances, other than that composed entirely of peat or fibre of <i>Cocos nucifera</i> L., previously not used for growing of plants or for any agricultural purposes.</p> <p>Refer also to AD 1 within Section 4 of this document for further import requirements on soil.</p> <p>Note: Sphagnum moss growing media are classified as 'peat' based on EFSA Report on Risks to plant health posed by EU import of soil or growing media dated June 2015</p> |
| <i>Abies</i> spp.         | Fir                | Plants other than fruit and seeds  |
| <i>Castanea</i> spp.      | Chestnut           | Plants with leaves other than fruit and seeds  |
| <i>Cedrus</i> spp.        | Cedar              | Plants other than fruit and seeds  |
| <i>Chaenomeles</i> spp.   | Flowering quince   | Plants for planting other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits   |
| <i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp. | Cypress            | Plants other than fruit and seeds  |

|                                |            |  |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|
| <i>Citrus</i> spp. and hybrids |            | Plants and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds   |
| <i>Cotoneaster</i> spp.        |            | Plants and plant parts (including live pollen.). For specific regions only. (refer 2.6.1 Prohibitions for certain protected zones)   |
| <i>Crataegus</i> spp.          | Hawthorn   | Plants for planting other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits   |
| <i>Cydonia</i> spp.            | Quince     | Plants for planting other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits   |
| <i>Eriobotrya</i> spp.         | Loquat     | Plants and live pollen for pollination. For specific regions only. (refer 2.6.1 Prohibitions for certain protected zones)  |
| <i>Fagus</i> spp.              |            | Prohibited pending risk assessment.  |
| <i>Ficus carica</i>            | Fig        | Prohibited pending risk assessment.  |
| <i>Fortunella</i> and hybrids  |            | Nursery Stock other than fruit and seeds   |
| <i>Fragaria</i> spp.           | Strawberry | Seeds  |
| <i>Graminaceae</i>             |            | Plants of the family <i>Graminaceae</i> other than plants of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies <i>Bambusoideae</i> and <i>Panicoideae</i> and of the genera <i>Buchloe</i> , <i>Bouteloua</i> Lag., <i>Calamagrostis</i> , <i>Cortaderia</i> Stapf., <i>Glyceria</i> R. Br., <i>Hakonechloa</i> Mak. ex Honda, <i>Hystrix</i> , <i>Molinia</i> , <i>Phalaris</i> L., <i>Shibataea</i> , <i>Spartina</i> Schreb., <i>Stipa</i> L. and <i>Uniola</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds |
| <i>Juniperus</i> spp.          | Juniper    | Plants other than fruit and seeds  |
| <i>Larix</i> spp.              | Larch      | Plants other than fruit and seeds  |
| <i>Malus</i> spp.              | Apple      | Plants for planting prohibited pending risk assessment (ref: Commission Implementing regulation (EU) 2018/2019)), other than seeds, in vitro material, naturally or artificially dwarfed woody plants for planting, and fruit.   |
| <i>Mespilus</i> spp.           | Medlar     | Plants and live pollen for pollination other than fruit and seeds into certain protected zones only. (refer 2.6.1 Prohibitions for certain protected zones)  |
| <i>Picea</i> spp.              | Spruce     | Plants other than fruit and seeds  |
| <i>Pinus</i> spp.              | Pine       | Plants other than fruit and seeds  |
| <i>Poaceae</i>                 |            | Plants for planting other than plants of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies <i>Bambusoideae</i> and <i>Panicoideae</i> and of the genera <i>Buchloe</i> , <i>Bouteloua</i> Lag., <i>Calamagrostis</i> , <i>Cortaderia</i> Stapf., <i>Glyceria</i> R. Br., <i>Hakonechloa</i> Mak. ex Honda, <i>Hystrix</i> , <i>Molinia</i> , <i>Phalaris</i> L., <i>Shibataea</i> , <i>Spartina</i> Schreb., <i>Stipa</i> L. and <i>Uniola</i> L., other than seeds  |

|                                  |              |   |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|
| <i>Poncirus</i> spp. and hybrids |              | Plants other than fruit and seeds   |
| <i>Prunus</i> spp.               |              | Plants for planting other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruit   |
| <i>Pseudotsuga</i> spp.          | Douglas Fir  | Plants other than fruit and seeds   |
| <i>Pyracantha</i> spp.           | Firethorn    | Plants and live pollen for pollination other than fruit and seeds, (refer 2.6.1 Prohibitions for certain protected zones)   |
| <i>Pyrus</i> spp.                | Pear         | Plants for planting and hybrids other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruit, and seeds.<br>(refer 2.6.1 Prohibitions for certain protected zones)   |
| <i>Quercus</i> spp.              | Oak          | Plants with leaves other than fruit and seeds   |
| <i>Rosa</i> spp.                 | Rose         | Plants for planting other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruits.   |
| <i>Solanaceae</i>                |              | Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> spp. seed potatoes.<br>Plants for planting of stolon or tuber forming species of <i>Solanum</i> spp. and their hybrids other than those tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.<br>Plants of <i>Solanaceae</i> intended for planting, other than seeds |
| <i>Sorbus</i> spp.               | Mountain ash | Prohibited pending risk assessment (Effective 14 December 2019):<br>Plants for planting, other than seeds, in vitro material and naturally or artificially dwarfed woody plants for planting. (ref: (EU) 2018/2019)   |
| <i>Tsuga</i> spp.                | Hemlock      | Plants other than fruit and seeds   |
| <i>Vitis</i> spp.                | Grape        | Plants other than fruits  |

## 2.6.1 Prohibitions for certain protected zones

**Annex IX, List of plants, plant products and other objects whose introduction into certain protected zones is prohibited Ref.: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072))**

| Plants, plant products and other objects which are prohibited  | Zones from which entry is prohibited   |
|--|--|
| 1. Plants and live pollen for pollination other than fruit and seeds, originating in third countries other than Switzerland and other than those recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i> by the respective National Plant Protection | a) Estonia;<br>(b) Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura, the autonomous community of Madrid, Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja, the province |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Organization and being officially notified to the Commission or in which pest free areas have been established in relation to <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures by the respective National Plant Protection Organization and being officially notified to the Commission, and belonging to one of the following species: — <i>Amelanchier</i> Med., — <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., — <i>Crataegus</i> L., — <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., — <i>Eriobotrya</i> Lindl., — <i>Malus</i> Mill., — <i>Mespilus</i> L., — <i>Pyracantha</i> Roem., — <i>Pyrus</i> L. or — <i>Sorbus</i> L..</p> | <p>of Guipuzcoa (Basque Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera, Pla d'Urgell, Segrià and Urgell in the province of Lleida (Comunidad autonoma de Catalunya); and the municipalities of Alborache and Turís in the province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana));</p> <p>(c) France (Corsica);</p> <p>(d) Ireland (except Galway city);</p> <p>(e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano Maderno, Desio, Limbiate, Nova Milanese and Varedo in Monza Brianza Province), Marche, Molise, Piedmont (except the communes of Busca, Centallo, Scarnafigi, Tarantasca and Villafalletto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace, Bronte, Adrano (Catania Province) and Centuripe, Regalbuto and Troina (Enna Province)), Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona, Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S. Urbano and Vescovana in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona));</p> <p>(f) Latvia;</p> <p>(g) Lithuania (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai (region of Kaunas)); (h) Slovenia (except the regions of Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4) and Velika Polana, and the settlements Fužina, Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica); (i) Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý</p> |
|--|--|

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | Horeš, Svätušé and Zátin (Trebišov County));<br>(j) Finland;  |
| <p>2. Plants and live pollen for pollination other than fruit and seeds, originating in third countries other than those recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i> by the respective National Plant Protection Organization and being officially notified to the Commission, or in which pest free areas have been established in relation to <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures by the respective National Plant Protection Organization and being officially notified to the Commission, and belonging to one of the following species:</p> <p>(1) <i>Cotoneaster</i> Ehrh. or<br/>(2) <i>Photinia davidiana</i> (Dcne.) Cardot.</p> | <p>(a) Estonia;<br/>(b) Spain (except the autonomous communities of Andalucía, Aragón, Castilla la Mancha, Castilla y León, Extremadura, the autonomous community of Madrid, Murcia, Navarra and La Rioja, the province of Guipuzcoa (Basque Country), the comarcas of Garrigues, Noguera, Pla d'Urgell, Segrià and Urgell in the province of Lleida (Comunidad autonoma de Catalunya); and the municipalities of Alborache and Turís in the province of Valencia and the Comarcas de L'Alt Vinalopó and El Vinalopó Mitjà in the province of Alicante (Comunidad Valenciana));<br/>(c) France (Corsica);<br/>(d) Ireland (except Galway city);</p> <p>(e) Italy (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the provinces of Milan, Mantua, Sondrio and Varese, and the communes of Bovisio Masciago, Cesano Maderno, Desio, Limbiate, Nova Milanese and Varedo in Monza Brianza Province), Marche, Molise, Piedmont (except the communes of Busca, Centallo, Scarnafigi, Tarantasca and Villafalletto in the province of Cuneo), Sardinia, Sicily (except the municipalities of Cesarò (Messina Province), Maniace, Bronte, Adrano (Catania Province) and Centuripe, Regalbuto and Troina (Enna Province)), Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the provinces of Rovigo and Venice, the communes Barbona, Boara Pisani, Castelbaldo, Masi, Piacenza d'Adige, S. Urbano and Vescovana in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of the motorway A4 in the province of Verona));<br/>(f) Latvia;<br/>(g) Lithuania (except the municipalities of Babtai and Kėdainiai (region of Kaunas));<br/>(h) Slovenia (except the regions of Gorenjska, Koroška, Maribor and Notranjska, and the communes of Lendava and Renče-Vogrsko (south of the motorway H4) and Velika Polana, and the settlements Fužina, Gabrovčec, Glogovica, Gorenja vas, Gradiček, Grintovec, Ivančna Gorica, Krka, Krška vas, Male Lese, Malo Črnelo, Malo Globoko, Marinča vas, Mleščevo, Mrzlo Polje, Muljava, Podbukovje, Potok pri Muljavi, Šentvid pri Stični, Škrjanče, Trebnja Gorica, Velike Lese, Veliko Črnelo, Veliko</p> |



|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | Globoko, Vir pri Stični, Vrhpolje pri Šentvidu, Zagradec and Znojile pri Krki in the commune Ivančna Gorica); (i) Slovakia (except the county of Dunajská Streda, Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Dvory nad Žitavou (Nové Zámky County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätušie and Zátin (Trebíšov County)); (j) Finland; (k) Pla (Isle of Man; Channel Islands). |
| 3. Plants, other than fruit or seeds of <i>Coffea</i> spp. or <i>Polygala myrtifolia</i> which originate in any third country. | Northern Ireland   |

## 2.7 Transit Provisions

Not specified.

## 2.8 Inspection on Arrival

All consignments may be subjected to inspection on arrival. Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/66 of 16 January 2019 specifies that the EU will perform official controls on arrival in the Union on at least 1% of the consignments of the plants and plant products.

## 2.9 Wood packaging

Refer to Forestry ICPR for the EU, link below:

<http://www.mpi.govt.nz/law-and-policy/requirements/importing-countries-phytosanitary-requirements/forestry-icprs/european-union/>

## 3. Commodity Class Requirements

### 3.1 Fruit and Vegetables

#### 3.1.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables (intended for consumption)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Refer to commodity for specific requirements.

If the specific genus/species for export is not listed in section 4 contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz).

#### 3.1.2 Dried Fruit and Vegetables

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

#### 3.1.3 Frozen Fruit and Vegetables



Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

## 3.2 Cut Flowers and Foliage

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Refer to specific commodity for requirements.

If the specific genus/species for export is not listed in section 4 contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz).

## 3.3 Nursery Stock

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Refer to commodity specific requirements for Nursery Stock. Letter of Authority may be required, refer Section 2.3.1.

Additional declarations for plants for planting apply to tissue culture material with the exception of the soil related additional declarations.

If unsure of the requirements for the genus/species or type (i.e. plant, budwood, tissue culture) of nursery stock for export to the European Union listed within the ICPR, or if the specific genus/species is not listed in section 4 contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz).

**Note:** Exporters are advised to plan exports in advance, if shipping to the EU, as field surveys and testing are required.

## 3.4 Seeds, Grains and Nuts

### 3.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing

Seed species of the following genera intended for planting:

|                               |                              |                                |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Acacia</i> spp.            | <i>Delphinium elatum</i>     | <i>Lupinus arboreus</i>        |
| <i>Acaena inermis</i>         | <i>Dianella nigra</i>        | <i>Meconopsis</i> spp.         |
| <i>Acanthus mollis</i>        | <i>Dierama</i> spp.          | <i>Melianthus major</i>        |
| <i>Acca sellowiana</i>        | <i>Diplotaxis tenuifolia</i> | <i>Melissa officinalis</i>     |
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i>   | <i>Dodonaea</i> spp.         | <i>Mentha spicata</i>          |
| <i>Agapanthus orientalis</i>  | <i>Echinacea purpurea</i>    | <i>Myosotidium hortensia</i>   |
| <i>Agrostis</i> spp.          | <i>Eruca sativa</i>          | <i>Ocimum basilicum</i>        |
| <i>Ammophila arenaria</i>     | <i>Eryngium bourgatii</i>    | <i>Origanum hirtum</i>         |
| <i>Anemanthele lessoniana</i> | <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.       | <i>Origanum vulgare</i>        |
| <i>Anethum graveolens</i>     | <i>Euphorbia</i> spp.        | <i>Pachystegia insignis</i>    |
| <i>Anisotome</i> spp.         | <i>Fagopyrum esculentum</i>  | <i>Pastinaca sativa</i>        |
| <i>Anthriscus sylvestris</i>  | <i>Festuca actae</i>         | <i>Phacelia tanacetifolia</i>  |
| <i>Asparagus officinalis</i>  | <i>Festuca arundinacea</i>   | <i>Phormium tenax</i>          |
| <i>Avena sativa</i>           | <i>Festuca coxii</i>         | <i>Phormium tenax purpurea</i> |

|                               |                                 |   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>Borago officinalis</i>     | <i>Festuca longifolia</i>       | <i>Plantago lanceolata</i>                        |
| <i>Brassica</i> spp.          | <i>Festuca pratensis</i>        | <i>Plantago</i> spp.                              |
| <i>Caltha palustris</i>       | <i>Festulolium loliaceum</i>    | <i>Primula</i> spp.                               |
| <i>Carex</i> spp.             | <i>Francoa</i> spp.             | <i>Pulsatilla vulgaris</i>                        |
| <i>Chaerophyllum bulbosum</i> | <i>Geranium wallichianum</i>    | <i>Raphanobrassica</i> spp.                       |
| <i>Chaerophyllum hirsutum</i> | <i>Helichrysum bellidioides</i> | <i>Raphanus sativus</i>                           |
| <i>Chionochloa</i> spp.       | <i>Helleborus</i> spp.          | <i>Raphanus sativus</i> var. <i>longipinnatus</i> |
| <i>Cichorium intybus</i>      | <i>Holcus lanatus</i>           | <i>Ruta graveolens</i>                            |
| <i>Clianthus puniceus</i>     | <i>Hordeum vulgare</i>          | <i>Salvia splendens</i>                           |
| <i>Commelina</i> spp.         | <i>Iris foetidissima</i>        | <i>Sanguisorba minor</i>                          |
| <i>Cordyline australis</i>    | <i>Iris laevigata</i>           | <i>Scleranthus biflorus</i>                       |
| <i>Coriandrum sativum</i>     | <i>Kniphofia</i> spp.           | <i>Sedum</i> spp.                                 |
| <i>Cortaderia fulvida</i>     | <i>Lactuca sativa</i>           | <i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>                       |
| <i>Cortaderia selloana</i>    | <i>Lathyrus odoratus</i>        | <i>Silene schafta</i>                             |
| <i>Corymbia citriodora</i>    | <i>Lens culinaris</i>           | <i>Sinapis alba</i>                               |
| <i>Cryptomeria japonica</i>   | <i>Leptospermum scoparium</i>   | <i>Spinacia oleracea</i>                          |
| <i>Cucurbita maxima</i>       | <i>Lewisia</i> spp.             | <i>Thymus vulgaris</i>                            |
| <i>Cucurbita moschata</i>     | <i>Libertia grandiflora</i>     | <i>Tiarella wherryi</i>                           |
| <i>Cucurbita pepo</i>         | <i>Libertia</i> spp.            | <i>Uncinia rubra</i>                              |
| <i>Cynosurus cristatus</i>    | <i>Lilium</i> spp.              | <i>Valerianella locusta</i>                       |
| <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>     | <i>Lolium</i> spp.              | <i>Vigna caracalla</i>                            |
| <i>Daucus carota</i>          | <i>Lupinus angustifolius</i>    | <i>Zinnia elegans</i>                             |

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

For seed species with commodity specific requirements refer to section 4.4.1.

If the specific genus/species for export is not listed in section 3.4.1 or section 4.4.1 contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz).

**Note:** Seeds of crops treated with plant protection products containing fipronil shall not be used or placed on the market. There is an exception for seeds intended to be sown in greenhouses. The seeds of leek, onions, shallots, the group of Brassica vegetables intended to be sown in fields and harvested before flowering are also exempt.

## 3.5 Growing Media and Packing Material

### 3.5.1 Soil (whole or in part of solid organic substances)

#### Conditions

**PROHIBITED**

(Refer to section 2.6 Prohibitions)

Growing Media (composed entirely of peat or fibre of *Cocos nucifera*)

Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required.

**Note:** AD 1 below referred to in appendix 1 is consignment specific.

**Growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants, with the exception of sterile medium of in-vitro plants**

**Additional Declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (a), item (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associated plants was free from soil, and organic matter and not previously used for growing plants or for any agricultural purposes.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (a), item (ii), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associated plants composed entirely of peat or fibre of *Cocos nucifera* and had not been previously used for growing plants or for any agricultural purposes.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (a), item (iii), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associated plants was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from quarantine pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031 under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (a), item (iv), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associated plants was subjected to effective systems approach to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric ‘Additional declaration.’”

And

in all the above cases mentioned in (i) to (iv) was stored and maintained under appropriate conditions to keep freedom from Union quarantine pests.

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (b), item (i), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that since planting:

appropriate measures have been taken to ensure that the growing medium has been kept free from Union quarantine pests, including at least:

- physical isolation of the growing medium from soil and other possible sources of contamination
- hygiene measures
- using water free from Union quarantine pests.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (b), item (ii), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that since planting:

-Within two weeks prior to export the growing medium including, where appropriate, soil has been completely removed by washing using water free from Union quarantine pests. Replanting may be performed in the growing medium that shall meet the requirements laid down in point (a). Appropriate conditions shall be maintained to keep freedom from Union quarantine pests as stipulated in point (b).

**Note:** “the growing medium at the time of planting ...” only applies when there is soil or growing medium attached to, or associated with, the commodity at the time of import (FERA correspondence 4 August 2010). MPI interprets this as it only applies if the roots have not been washed free of soil and have been inspected to confirm this.

#### **Treatment Schedule for growing medium use to sustain the vitality of plants:**

| <b>Concentration (g/m3)</b> | <b>Temperature (°C)</b> | <b>Exposure Period</b> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 80                          | 21 and above            | 72                     |
| 96                          | 11-20                   | 72                     |
| 120                         | 10 and above            | 24                     |

#### Pure Peat

#### Conditions:

Import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

**Note:** Sphagnum moss growing media are classified as ‘peat’ based on European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) Report on Risks to plant health.

### **3.6 Miscellaneous**

#### Terrarium bedding

#### Conditions:

Refer to Section 4.6.

## **4 Commodity Specific Requirements**

### **4.1 Fresh Fruit and Vegetables**

#### Actinidia spp.

#### Kiwifruit

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

#### Allium cepa

#### Onion

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

#### Allium porrum

#### Leek

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.  
For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores), and Northern Ireland:

#### Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 4, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.**

This declares the consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1% by weight of soil and growing medium.”

Or

**“Consignment complies Annex X, point 4, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants are intended for processing at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities, which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.”

Allium sativum

Garlic

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Apium graveolens

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the cut flowers and the leafy vegetables originate in a country recognised as being free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that cut flowers and the leafy vegetables immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch).”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

And

For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores), and Northern Ireland:

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 4, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.**

This declares the consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1% by weight of soil and growing medium.”

Or

**“Consignment complies Annex X, point 4, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants are intended for processing at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities, which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.”

And

For consignments entering Ireland, and the United Kingdom (Northern Ireland):

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 31.1, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in an area known to be free from *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess),”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 31.1, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares immediately prior to their marketing, the plants have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess).”

Asparagus officinalis.

Asparagus

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Beta spp. (except B. vulgaris)

Beetroot, Sugar beet etc.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores), and Northern Ireland:

Additional Declaration

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 4, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.**

This declares the consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1% by weight of soil and growing medium.”

Or

**“Consignment complies Annex X, point 4, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants are intended for processing at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities, which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.”

Beta vulgaris (intended for industrial processing)

Beetroot, Sugar beet etc.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores), and Northern Ireland:

Additional Declaration

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 5, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the plants are transported in such a manner as to ensure that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV, and are intended to be delivered to a processing plant with officially approved waste disposal facilities, which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.”

Or

**“Consignment complies Annex X, point 4, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.”

Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera

Brussels sprouts

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Brassica napus

Rapeseed oil

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.  
For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores), and Northern Ireland:

Additional Declaration

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 4, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.**

This declares the consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1% by weight of soil and growing medium.”

Or

**“Consignment complies Annex X, point 4, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants are intended for processing at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities, which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.”

Brassica rapa

Turnip

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.  
For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores), and Northern Ireland:

Additional Declaration

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 4, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.**

This declares the consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1% by weight of soil and growing medium.”

Or

**“Consignment complies Annex X, point 4, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants are intended for processing at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities, which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.”

Capsicum spp.

Bell peppers, capsicums

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 68, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée).

And

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, item (a) of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits originate in a country where *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith) is not known to occur.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, item (b) of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits originate in an area free from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith), as established by the National Plant Protection Organisation (NPPO) concerned, in accordance with the International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures No 4.”



**Note:** The name of the area is to be stated in the phytosanitary certificate under the 'place of origin'.

Or

**"Consignment complies with Article 10, item (c), of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits have been subject to an official inspection and found free from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith), and originate from a site of production complying with the following requirements:

(i) The fruits have been produced in a production site which is registered and supervised by the NPPO in the country of origin."

And

(ii) Official inspections have been carried out during the last three months prior to export, and no presence of *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith) has been detected on the specified plants."

And

(iii) The fruits have been produced in a production site which has complete physical isolation against the introduction of *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith)."

And

(iv) Information ensuring traceability of the fruits to that site of production has been ensured during their movement prior to export."

Or

**"Consignment complies with Article 10, item (d) of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits have been subject to an official inspection and found free from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith), and they originate from a site of production complying with the following requirements:

(i) The fruits have been produced in a production site which is registered and supervised by the NPPO in the country of origin.

And

(ii) Official inspections have been carried out during the three months prior to export, and no presence of *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith) has been detected on the specified plants."

And

(iii) The fruits have been subjected to an effective treatment to ensure freedom from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith)."

And

(iv) Information ensuring the traceability of the fruits to that site of production has been ensured during their movement prior to export."

Or

**"Consignment complies with Article 10, item (e) of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits have been subjected to an effective post-harvest treatment to ensure freedom from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith)."

**Note:** Treatment method and details are to be stated on the phytosanitary certificate.

Citrus spp.  
Conditions:

Citrus



Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required. The fruits shall be free from peduncles and leaves and the packaging shall bear an appropriate origin mark. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declarations:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, all item (a) of points 58, 59 and 60, of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.**

This declares the fruits originate in a country recognised as free from *Xanthomonas citri* pv. *citri*, *Xanthomonas citri* pv. *aurantifolii*, *Pseudocercospora angolensis*, and *Phyllosticta citricarpa*, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.

**Note:** *Phyllosticta citricarpa* additional declaration does not apply to *Citrus aurantium* and *Citrus latifolia*

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 61, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the fruits originate in a country recognised as free from *Tephritidae* as referred to in point 77 of table 3, Part A of Annex II, to which those fruits are known to be susceptible in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the National Plant Protection Organisation of the third country concerned,”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Tephritidae* (non-European).

*Cucurbita maxima*

Squash

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

*Daucus carota*

Carrot

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores), and Northern Ireland:

Additional Declaration

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 4, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.**

This declares the consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1% by weight of soil and growing medium.”

Or

**“Consignment complies Annex X, point 4, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants are intended for processing at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities, which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.”

*Diospyros kaki*

Persimmon (Japanese)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Fragaria spp.

Strawberry

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Ipomoea batatas

Kumara

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Lens culinaris

Lentil

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Malus spp.

Apples

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

**Note:** The specific species of *Malus* must be listed on the phytosanitary certificate.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, all option (a) of points 64, 65, and 66 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from *Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai* (Hara) G.Y Sun and E. Tanaka, *Anthonomus quadrigibbus* (Say), *Grapholita prunivora* (Walsh), *Grapholita inopinata* (Heinrich), and *Rhagoletis pomonella* (Walsh), in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai* (Hara) G.Y Sun and E. Tanaka, *Anthonomus quadrigibbus* (Say), *Grapholita prunivora* (Walsh), *Grapholita inopinata* (Heinrich), and *Rhagoletis pomonella* (Walsh).

Mangifera spp.

Mangoes

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 61, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the fruits originate in a country recognised as free from *Tephritidae* as referred to in point 77 of table 3, Part A of Annex II, to which those fruits are known to be susceptible in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the National Plant Protection Organisation of the third country concerned.”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Tephritidae* (non-European).

Ocimum spp. (leafy vegetables)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and Additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the cut flowers and the leafy vegetables originate in a country recognised as being free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that cut flowers and the leafy vegetables immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch).”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

And

For consignments entering Ireland, and the United Kingdom (Northern Ireland):

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 31.1, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in an area known to be free from *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess).”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 31.1, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares immediately prior to their marketing, the plants have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess).”

Passiflora edulis

Passionfruit

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Persea americana

Avocado

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Prunus spp.

Stone fruit/Summer fruit

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declarations:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 61, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the fruits originate in a country recognised as free from *Tephritidae* as referred to in point 77 of table 3, Part A of Annex II, to which those fruits are known to be susceptible in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the National Plant Protection Organisation of the third country concerned,”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Tephritidae* (non-European).

Psidium spp.

Guava

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Pyrus spp.

Pear

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, all option (a) of points 64 and 65 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from *Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai* (Hara) G.Y Sun and E. Tanaka and *Anthonomus quadrigibbus* (Say), in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai* (Hara) G.Y Sun and E. Tanaka and *Anthonomus quadrigibbus* (Say).

Ribes nigrum

Currant - black

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Solanaceae

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Note: Tubers of *Solanum tuberosum* (seed potatoes) are prohibited (refer Section 2.6 Prohibitions)

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 67, item (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** The fruits originate in a place of production, where official inspections and surveys for the presence of *Bactericera cockerelli* (Sulc.) including its immediate vicinity are carried out during the last three months prior to export and subject to effective treatments to ensure freedom from the

pest, and representative samples of the fruit have been inspected prior to export and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 67, item (d) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** The fruits originate in an insect proof site of production, established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in the country of origin, as being free from *Bactericera cockerelli* (Sulc.), on the basis of official inspections and surveys carried out during the three months prior to export, and information on traceability is included in the phytosanitary certificate”

#### *Solanum lycopersicum*

##### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

##### Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 67, item (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** The fruits originate in a place of production, where official inspections and surveys for the presence of *Bactericera cockerelli* (Sulc.) including its immediate vicinity are carried out during the last three months prior to export and subject to effective treatments to ensure freedom from the harmful organism, and representative samples of the fruit have been inspected prior to export and information on traceability is included in the certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 67, item (d) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** The fruits originate in an insect proof site of production, established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in the country of origin, as being free from *Bactericera cockerelli* (Sulc.), on the basis of official inspections and surveys carried out during the three months prior to export, and information on traceability is included in the certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031.”

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 68, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned.”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée).

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 69, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from *Keiferia lycopersicella* (Walsingham) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.”

**Note:** *Keiferia lycopersicella* (Walsingham) is not known to occur in New Zealand.

#### *Solanum melongena*

#### Eggplant

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, item (a) of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits originate in a country where *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith) is not known to occur.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, item (b) of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits originate in an area free from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith), as established by the National Plant Protection Organisation (NPPO) concerned, in accordance with the International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures No 4.”

**Note:** The name of the area is to be stated in the phytosanitary certificate under the ‘place of origin’.

Or

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, item (c), of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits have been subject to an official inspection and found free from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith), and originate from a site of production complying with the following requirements:

(i) The fruits have been produced in a production site which is registered and supervised by the NPPO in the country of origin.”

And

(ii) Official inspections have been carried out during the last three months prior to export, and no presence of *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith) has been detected on the specified plants.”

And

(iii) The fruits have been produced in a production site which has complete physical isolation against the introduction of *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith).”

And

(iv) Information ensuring traceability of the fruits to that site of production has been ensured during their movement prior to export.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, item (d) of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits have been subject to an official inspection and found free from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith), and they originate from a site of production complying with the following requirements:

(i) The fruits have been produced in a production site which is registered and supervised by the NPPO in the country of origin.

And

(ii) Official inspections have been carried out during the three months prior to export, and no presence of *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith) has been detected on the specified plants.”

And

(iii) The fruits have been subjected to an effective treatment to ensure freedom from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith).”

And

(iv) Information ensuring the traceability of the fruits to that site of production has been ensured during their movement prior to export.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, item (e) of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1134.** This declares the fruits have been subjected to an



effective post-harvest treatment to ensure freedom from *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith)."

**Note:** Treatment method and details are to be stated on the phytosanitary certificate.  
And

**"Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 67, item (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** The fruits originate in a place of production, where official inspections and surveys for the presence of *Bactericera cockerelli* (Sulc.) including its immediate vicinity are carried out during the last three months prior to export and subject to effective treatments to ensure freedom from the harmful organism, and representative samples of the fruit have been inspected prior to export and information on traceability is included in the certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031."

Or

**"Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 67, item (d) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** The fruits originate in an insect proof site of production, established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in the country of origin, as being free from *Bactericera cockerelli* (Sulc.), on the basis of official inspections and surveys carried out during the three months prior to export, and information on traceability is included in the certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031."

And

**"Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 68, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares that fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, provided that this freedom status has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned."**

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Neoleucinodes elegantalis* (Guenée).

And

**"Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 69, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from *Keiferia lycopersicella* (Walsingham) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures."

**Note:** *Keiferia lycopersicella* (Walsingham) is not known to occur in New Zealand

And

**"Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 70, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the fruits originate in a country free from *Thrips palmi* Karny in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.

Or

**"Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 70, item (c), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the fruits, immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from *Thrips palmi* Karny."

**Note:** *Thrips palmi* is not known to occur in New Zealand.

Vaccinium spp.  
Conditions:

Blueberry

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

## 4.2 Cut Flowers and Foliage

### Aster spp.

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

### Chrysanthemum spp.

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

#### Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the cut flowers and the leafy vegetables originate in a country recognised as being free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that cut flowers and the leafy vegetables immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch).”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

### Dianthus spp.

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

#### Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the cut flowers and the leafy vegetables originate in a country recognised as being free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that cut flowers and the leafy vegetables immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch).”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

### Eryngium spp.

#### Conditions:



Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Gypsophila spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the cut flowers and the leafy vegetables originate in a country recognised as being free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that cut flowers and the leafy vegetables immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch).”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

Humulus lupulus

Hops

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Attestation certificate of equivalence required.

For further information please see:

[Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 1295/2008 of 18 December 2008 on the importation of hops from third countries \(Codified version\)](#)

Note: Annex II of this regulation is a template of an EU Attestation certificate of equivalence.

Hypericum spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Lisianthus spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Orchidaceae

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

Additional declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 29, item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the cut flowers originate in a country recognised as being free from *Thrips palmi* Karny in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 29, item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the cut flowers, immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from *Thrips palmi* Karny.”

**Note:** *Thrips palmi* is not known to occur in New Zealand.

Rosa spp.

Roses

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Solidago spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the cut flowers and the leafy vegetables originate in a country recognised as being free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 28, item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that cut flowers and the leafy vegetables immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (Malloch).”

**Note:** New Zealand is free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Nemorimyza maculosa* (syn. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)).

### 4.3 Nursery Stock

Plants and parts of plants for propagation (other than seeds). Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required where specified. Please also refer to appendix 2.

Refer Section 2.6 for Prohibitions.

If the specific genus/species for export is not listed contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz).

| Explanation of Format   |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Bulbs</b>            | Refers to bulbs/corms/rhizomes/tubers (without foliage)   |
| <b>Plants</b>           | Includes whole plants and parts of plants intended for planting other than seed. Check also for other listings i.e. budwood |
| <b>Tissue culture</b>   | The growth of plants or plant parts in a clear aseptic medium in a closed transparent container                             |
| Additional Declarations |   |
| 2,5,7                   | (Numbers in standard text) - Requirement  |
| <b>1,4</b>              | (Numbers in <b>bold</b> text) – Commodity Specific Requirement  |

### 4.3.1 Requirements for General Plant Groups

#### **General**

##### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as specified.

Refer to Section 4.3.2 for commodity specific requirements.

#### **Aquatic Plants**

For phytosanitary requirements of other aquatic plants, please contact Plant Exports for further information.

#### **Naturally or artificially dwarfed plants for planting other than seeds**

##### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required.

##### Additional Declarations:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 30, item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants, including those collected directly from natural habitats have been grown, held and trained for at least two consecutive years prior to dispatch in officially registered nurseries, which are subject to an officially supervised control regime

**Note:** The control regime conditions are as follows – do not identify conditions unless specifically identified as requiring to be stated

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 30, item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants on the nurseries referred to in

(i) shall: at least during the period referred to in (a) of this entry:

- be potted, in pots which are placed on shelves at least 50 cm above ground, have been subjected to appropriate treatments to ensure freedom from non-European rusts and the active ingredient, concentration and date of application of these treatments shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate provided for in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment'.
- have been officially inspected at least six times a year at appropriate intervals for the presence of Union quarantine pests of concern in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and these inspections have also been carried out on plants in the immediate vicinity of the nurseries referred to in point (a) of this entry, at least by visual examination of each row in the field or nursery and by visual examination of all parts of the plant above the growing medium, using a random sample of at least 300 plants from a given genus where the number of plants of that genus is not more than 3 000 plants, or 10 % of the plants if there are more than 3 000 plants from that genus,
- have been found free, in these inspections, from the relevant Union quarantine pests of concern as specified in the previous indent. Infested plants shall be removed. The remaining plants, where appropriate, shall be effectively treated, and in addition shall be held for an appropriate period and inspected to ensure freedom from such Union quarantine pests of concern,
- have been planted in either an unused artificial growing medium or in a natural growing medium, which has been treated by fumigation or by appropriate heat treatment and has been free of any Union quarantine pests,
- have been kept under conditions which ensure that the growing medium has been maintained free from Union quarantine pests and within two weeks prior to dispatch, have been:
  - shaken and washed with clean water to remove the original growing medium and kept bare rooted  
Or
  - shaken and washed with clean water to remove the original growing medium and replanted in growing medium which meets the conditions laid down in (i) fifth indent  
Or
  - subjected to appropriate treatments to ensure that the growing medium is free from Union quarantine pests, the active ingredient, concentration and date of application of these treatments shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate provided for in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/203 under the rubric 'disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment'

(ii) were packed in closed containers which have been officially sealed and bear the registration number of the registered nursery; this number shall also be indicated under the rubric additional declaration on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, enabling the consignments to be identified.

### **Cactaceae**

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.  
Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Herbaceous Cacti</u> | <u>Shrub/Tree Cacti</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2,3,8                   | 2,3,6                   |                       |
| 1,4,22                  | 1,4                     | 22                    |

**Note:** Definition of Herbaceous – plants without woody stems (Definition received from DEFRA 31.03.03)

### **Orchidaceae**

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.  
Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 20               | 2,3,8         |                       |
| 1,4,             | 1,4, 22       | 22                    |

## **4.3.2 Specific Commodity Requirements**

### **General**

#### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declaration(s) required as identified.

Appendix 1 provides a key to the most common additional declarations.

The following additional declaration is required for plants for planting species listed in Appendix 2:

**“Consignment complies with Article 28 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1201 and *Xylella fastidiosa* is not present in New Zealand”**

**Note:** Annual site inspections for *Xylella fastidiosa* are required for the species listed in Appendix 2.

For all Bulbs, corms, rhizomes and tubers, intended for planting, other than tubers of *Solanum tuberosum*, the following additional declaration applies:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 13 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares that the consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1% by net weight of soil and growing medium.”**

### **Please Note**

The specific requirements for nursery stock of certain named genus/species are listed below. For any unnamed genus/species or particular plant material (for example whole plants, cuttings, budwood, tissue culture or pollen), please check the requirements with your importer and ensure you obtain the pertinent information before requesting a phytosanitary certificate.

### *Acacia* spp.

#### Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (Effective 14 December 2019).

Abies spp.  
Conditions:  
PROHIBITED

Fir

Acer japonicum  
Acer palmatum  
Acer shirasawanum  
Conditions:

Maple

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below. The specification of the registered site(s) of production must be included in the additional declarations. Plants must be bare rooted, free of leaves, grafted or budded, one-to three-year old plants for planting.

Bulbs etc  
N/A

Plants  
2,6,7, 21  
1,4, 23

Tissue Culture

24(Required for *Acer palmatum* only)

And

"New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora chinensis*"

And

"New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora glabripennis*"

And

"**Consignment complies with the Annex, point 4, option (a), item (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that the plants are free from *Eotetranychus sexmaculatus*"

And

"**Consignment complies with the Annex, point 4, option (a), item (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a place of production, which, together with the sites of production that form part of it, is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin"

And

"**Consignment complies with the Annex, point 4, option (a), item (iii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that the site of production has been found free from *Eotetranychus sexmaculatus* during official inspections carried out at appropriate times, since the beginning of the complete production cycle; in case of suspicion of the presence of *Eotetranychus sexmaculatus* at the site of production, appropriate treatments have been carried out to ensure the absence of the pest; a surrounding zone of 100 m has been established, which is subject to specific surveys at appropriate times to detect *Eotetranychus sexmaculatus* and where the pest has been found on any host plants, those plants have been rogued out and destroyed immediately"

And

"**Consignment complies with the Annex, point 4, option (a), item (iv) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that a system has been put in place to ensure that tools and machinery have been cleaned to be free from soil and plant debris and disinfected to be free from the *Eotetranychus sexmaculatus*, before they have been introduced into each site of production"

And

"**Consignment complies with the Annex, point 4, option (a), item (v) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that at

harvest, the plants have been cleaned and trimmed and the plants have undergone an official phytosanitary inspection, consisting at least of a detailed visual examination, in particular of stems and branches of the plants to confirm the absence of the *Eotetranychus sexmaculatus*”

And

**“Consignment complies with the Annex, point 4, option (a), item (vi) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that immediately prior to export, consignments of the plants have been subjected to an official inspection for the presence of *Eotetranychus sexmaculatus*, in particular of stems and branches of the plants, and the size of the sample for inspection has been such as to enable at least the detection of 1 % level of infestation with a level of confidence of 99 %”

And

**“Consignment complies with the Annex, point 5, option (a), item (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that the plants are free from *Oemonia hirta* and *Platypus apicalis*”

And

**“Consignment complies with the Annex, point 5, option (a), item (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a place of production, which, together with the sites of production that form part of it is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin”

And

**“Consignment complies with the Annex, point 5, option (a), item (iii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that the site of production has been found free from *Oemonia hirta* and *Platypus apicalis* during official inspections carried out at appropriate times, since the beginning of the complete production cycle; in case of suspicion of the presence of *Oemonia hirta* or *Platypus apicalis* at the site of production, appropriate treatments have been carried out to ensure the absence of the pests”

And

**“Consignment complies with the Annex, point 5, option (a), item (iv) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that at harvest, the plants have been cleaned and have undergone an official inspection to confirm the absence of *Oemonia hirta* and *Platypus apicalis*”

And

**“Consignment complies with the Annex, point 5, option (a), item (v) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that immediately prior to export, consignments of the plants have been subjected to an official inspection for the presence of *Oemonia hirta* and *Platypus apicalis* and the size of the sample for inspection has been such as to enable at least the detection of 1 % level of infestation with a level of confidence of 99 %”

And

**“Consignment complies with the Annex, point 4 and 5, option (b), item (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1362.** This declares that [*Insert unique production site identifier(s)*] is a registered site(s) of production.”

Actinidia spp.

Kiwifruit

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional declarations required as identified in Annex 1 and below. Please refer all enquiries to MPI.



**Pollen****Budwood****Plants****Tissue Culture**

2,3,6,7,21

2,3,6,7,21

1,4,23

6,

1,4

**Note:** Specified plants introduced into the Union accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate complying with these requirements shall be rigorously inspected and, where appropriate, tested for the presence of Psa-V at the point of entry or at the place of destination established in accordance with Commission Directive 2004/103/EC.

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

**Note:** 'Plants for planting' for Actinidia includes pollen unless specified otherwise.

| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>  | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>                   | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i><br>Takikawa,<br>Serizawa,<br>Ichikawa,<br>Tsuyumu &<br>Goto<br>[PSDMAK] | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Actinidia</i> Lindl. | 0%  | (a) the plants have been produced in areas established by the competent authority as being free from <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.<br>OR<br>(b) (i) no symptoms of <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> have been observed on plants in the production site over the last complete growing season.<br>OR<br>(ii) symptoms of <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> have been observed on no more than 1% of plants in the production site, and those plants, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>rogued out and immediately destroyed,<br/>AND<br/>a representative portion of the remaining asymptomatic plants have been sampled and tested for <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> and found free from the pest;<br/>AND<br/>the plants have been subjected to random sampling and testing for <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> before marketing and found free from the pest'</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

And

**Combined Part M, Annex IV. RNQPs and Part K Annex V. Measures concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production of *Actinidia* Lindl., other than seeds**

**Note:** 'Plants for planting' for *Actinidia* includes pollen unless specified otherwise.

| Bacteria   |  |                                      |  |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| RNQPs  | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the plant for planting | Requirement  |
| <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i><br>Takikawa,<br>Serizawa,<br>Ichikawa,<br>Tsuyumu & Goto<br>[PSDMAK] | <i>Actinidia</i><br>Lindl.             | 0%                                   | <p><b>"Consignment complies with Annex V, Part K, Option (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.</b> This declares propagating material and fruit plants have been produced in areas established by the competent authority, as being free from <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures."</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>"Consignment complies with Annex V, Part K, Option (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.</b> This declares propagating material and fruit plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected twice a year, and found free from <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i>."</p> <p>And</p> <p><b>"Consignment complies with Annex V, Part K, Option (c), (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.</b> This declares in the case of mother plants which have been maintained in facilities ensuring physical protection against infections with <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i>, a representative portion of mother plants has been sampled and tested every four years concerning the presence of <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> in order to have all</p> |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>mother plants tested within an interval of 8 years.”</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>“Consignment complies with Annex V, Part K, Option (c), (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.</b></p> <p>This declares in the case of mother plants which have not been maintained in the above-mentioned facilities, a representative portion of mother plants has been sampled and tested every year concerning the presence of <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> in order to have all mother plants tested within an interval of 3 years”</p> <p>And</p> <p><b>“Consignment complies with Annex V, Part K, Option (d), (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.</b></p> <p>This declares in the case of propagating material and fruit plants which have been maintained in the above-mentioned facilities, no symptoms of <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> have been observed on that propagating material and those fruit plants in the production site over the last complete growing season.”</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>“Consignment complies with Annex V, Part K, Option (d), (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.</b></p> <p>This declares in the case of propagating material and fruit plants which have not been maintained in the above-mentioned facilities, no symptoms of <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> have been observed on that propagating material and those fruit plants in the production site over the last complete growing season and that propagating material and those fruit plants have been subjected to random sampling and testing for <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> before marketing and found free from the pest concerned.”</p> <p>Or</p> <p><b>“Consignment complies with Annex V, Part K, Option (d), (iii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.</b></p> <p>This declares in the case of propagating material and fruit plants which have not been maintained in the above-mentioned facilities, symptoms of <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> have been observed on no more than 1 % of propagating material and fruit plants in the production site, and that propagating material and those fruit plants, and any symptomatic propagating material and fruit plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and immediately destroyed, and a representative portion of the remaining</p> |
|--|--|--|---|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | asymptomatic propagating material and fruit plants have been sampled and tested for <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>actinidiae</i> and found free from the pest concerned.” |
|--|--|--|--|

*Agathis australis*

Kauri

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6,10, 21  
**1,4, 23**

**Tissue Culture**

10

*Agonis flexulosa*

Willow Myrtle

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3, 21  
**1,4, 23**

**Tissue Culture**

*Albizia* spp.

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

*Alectryon excelsus*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
**1, 4, 23, 24**

**Tissue Culture**

*Alnus rubra*

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

*Alstroemeria* spp.

Peruvian lily

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

20  
**1,4**

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21  
**1,4, 22, 23**

**Tissue Culture**

**22**

*Apodasmia similis* (syn. *Leptocarpus similis*)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6,8, 21  
**1,4, 22, 23**

**Tissue Culture**

**22**

*Araucaria* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>            | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6,10, 21<br>1, 4, 23 | 10                    |

Armeria spp.

Sea pink, Thrift

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>            | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|                  | 2,3,8, 21<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Arthropodium spp.

Rengarenga lily

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>            | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,8, 21<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Asplenium spp.

Spleenwort fern

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>        | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

Astelia spp.

Kakaha

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>              | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20<br>1,4        | 2,3,6, 8,21<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Banksia spp.

Waratah

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>        | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

Bauera rubiodes

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>        | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

Begonia spp.BegoniaConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional declarations may be required.

**Note:** This species has a wide diversity in forms and consequently the conditions have been divided into a number of groups.

| <b>Begonia Group Description</b>  | <b>Bulbs or Rhizomes or Tubers</b> | <b>Plants</b>                     | <b>Tissue Culture</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cane stemmed - Evergreen<br>Woody perennials                                    | N/A                                | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 16, 23         | 16                    |
| Rex/Rhizomatous - Evergreen<br>Rhizomatous or tuberous<br>Herbaceous perennials | 1,4, 23                            | 2,3,8,14, 21,<br>1,4, 16, 22, 23  | 14<br>16<br>22        |
| Semperflorens - Evergreen<br>Herbaceous perennials                              | N/A                                | 2,3,8,14, 21,<br>1,4, 16, 22, 23  | 14<br>16<br>22        |
| Shrub-like - Herbaceous<br>perennials   | N/A                                | 2,3,8, 14, 21,<br>1,4, 16, 22, 23 | 14<br>16<br>22        |
| Tuberous group - Tuberous<br>Herbaceous perennials                              | 1,4, 23                            | 2,3,8, 14, 21,<br>1,4, 16, 22, 23 | 14<br>16<br>22        |
| Winter-flowering group - Evergreen<br>perennials                                | N/A                                | 2,3,8, 14, 21,<br>1,4, 16, 22, 23 | 14<br>16<br>22        |

And

(for *Begonia x hiemalis* ONLY)

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b> |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                      | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072) |

|   |   | plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <i>Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus</i><br>[INSV00] | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> Fotsch,<br><i>Impatiens</i> L. New Guinea Hybrids | 0%  | <p>(a) the plants have grown in a site of production that has been subjected to a monitoring of relevant thrips vectors (<i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> Pergande) and, upon their detection, to appropriate treatments to ensure effective suppression of their populations; and</p> <p>(b) (i) no symptoms of <i>Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus</i> have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or</p> <p>(ii) any plants at the production site showing symptoms of <i>Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus</i> during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from <i>Impatiens necrotic spot tospovirus</i>.</p> |
| <i>Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus</i><br>[TSWV00]     | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Begonia x hiemalis</i> Fotsch  | 0%  | <p>(a) the plants have grown in a site of production that has been subjected to a monitoring of relevant thrips vectors (<i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> and <i>Thrips tabaci</i>) and, upon their detection, to appropriate treatments to ensure effective suppression of their populations; and</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of <i>Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus</i> have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or</p> <p>(c) any plants at the production site showing symptoms of <i>Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus</i> during the</p>   |



|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus. |
|--|--|---|

*Berzelia* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

*Beschorneria* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3, 21,  
1,4,9, 23

**Tissue Culture**

4,9

*Betula* spp.

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

*Blechnum* spp.

Kiokio, Cape fern

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

*Boronia* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

*Brunia* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

*Brunnera* spp.

Bugloss

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

N/A

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

22

*Callistemon* spp.Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23**Tissue Culture***Camellia* spp.Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23**Tissue Culture**

24 (Required for *Camellia semiserrata* and *Camellia sinensis* only)

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>                              |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>                          | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)        |
| <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates)<br>Werres, De | Plants for planting other than pollen and seeds<br><i>Camellia</i> L., | 0%  | (a) the plants have been produced in areas established by the competent authority as being free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU |

|   |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Cock &amp; Man<br/>in 't Veld<br/>[PHYTRA]</p> |  |  | <p>isolates) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures;<br/>OR</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on host plants at the site of production over the last complete growing season;<br/>OR</p> <p>(c) (i) plants showing symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) at the site of production and all plants within a 2 m radius of the symptomatic material, have been rogued out and destroyed, including adhering soil;<br/>AND</p> <p>(ii) for all host plants located within a 10 m radius of symptomatic plants and for any remaining plants from the affected lot:<br/>— within three months following the detection of symptomatic plants, no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on those plants in at least two inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest, and during that three- month period no treatments suppressing symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been carried out,<br/>AND<br/>— after that three-month period:<br/>— no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on those plants at the site of production,<br/>OR<br/>— a representative sample of those plants to be moved has been tested and found</p> |
|---|--|--|---|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates);</p> <p>AND</p> <p>(iii) for all other plants at the place of production:</p> <p>— no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on those plants at the site of production,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>— a representative sample of those plants to be moved has been tested and found free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates).</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

Campanula spp.

Bellflower

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

N/A

Plants

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4,9, 22, 23

Tissue Culture

9, 22

Canna spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

20  
1,4

Plants

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

Tissue Culture

22

Carex spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

20  
1,4

Plants

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

Tissue Culture

22

Carpodetus serratus

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

Plants

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

Tissue Culture

Cistus spp.

Rock Rose

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**  
N/A

**Plants**  
2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Clematis spp.

Puawanga, Virgin's Bower

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**  
N/A

**Plants**  
2,3,6, 21,  
1,4,7, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Clivia spp.

Kaffir lily

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**  
20  
1,4

**Plants**  
2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Coleonema spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**  
N/A

**Plants**  
2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Coprosma spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**  
N/A

**Plants**  
2,3,6, 21,  
1, 4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Cordyline spp.

Ti kouka, NZ Cabbage trees

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**  
N/A

**Plants**  
2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Cornus spp.

Dogwood

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

Corokia spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**  
N/A

**Plants**  
2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Corydalis spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

20

1,4

Plants

2,3,8, 21,

1,4,9, 22, 23

Tissue Culture

22

Corynocarpus laevigatus

Karaka

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

N/A

Plants

2,3,6, 21,

1,4, 23

Tissue Culture

Crassula spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

Plants

2,3,6,8, 21,

1,4, 22, 23

Tissue Culture

22

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| Insects and mites                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes | Requirements<br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072) |
|                                   |  |  |  |

|  |   |    |  |
|--|---|----|--|
| <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bo<br>[OPOGSC] | Plants for planting<br>other than seeds<br><i>Crassula L.</i> | 0% | <p>(a) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer; or</p> <p>(b) the plants have been grown at a production site at which no symptoms or signs of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer have been observed in visual inspections carried out at least every three months during a period of at least six months prior to movement; or</p> <p>(c) a regime is applied on the site of production aimed at monitoring and suppressing the population of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer and at removing infested plants and each lot has been visually inspected, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, before movement and found free from symptoms of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer.</p> |
|--|---|----|--|

*Crocus sativus*

Saffron

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional declarations required as identified below:

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

20  
1,4

*Cupressus spp.*

Cypress

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

N/A

2,3,6,10, 21,  
1,4, 23

10

*Curcuma spp.*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

20  
1,4

*Cyathea spp.*

Ponga fern

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

N/A

2,3,6, 21,



1,4, 23

**Note:** All exports of ponga are subject to the Tree ferns to EU: Cuttings Only Compliance Programme and Registration. Please contact Plant Exports for more information: [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz)

Dahlia spp.

Dahlia

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

**Bulbs etc**

20

1,4

**Plants**

2,3,8,14, 21,

1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

14,

22

Daphne spp.

Daphne

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,

1,4,7, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Delphinium spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,

1,4,9,14, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

9,14, 22

Dianthus spp. and hybrids

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

2,3,8,17, 21,

1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Dicentra spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,

1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Dicksonia spp.Ponga fernConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

N/A

Plants2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23Tissue Culture

**Note:** All exports of ponga are subject to the Tree ferns to EU: Cuttings Only Compliance Programme and Registration. Please contact Plant Exports for more information: [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz)

Disphyma australeConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

N/A

Plants2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23Tissue Culture

22

Dracaena deremensis & Dracaena janet craig (cultivar of D. deremensis)Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etcPlants2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23Tissue Culture

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| Insects and mites                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes | Requirements<br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072) |
|                                   |  |  |  |

|  |   |    |  |
|--|---|----|--|
| <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bo<br>[OPOGSC] | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Dracaena Vand. ex L.</i> | 0% | <p>(a) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer; or</p> <p>(b) the plants have been grown at a production site at which no symptoms or signs of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer have been observed in visual inspections carried out at least every three months during a period of at least six months prior to movement; or</p> <p>(c) a regime is applied on the site of production aimed at monitoring and suppressing the population of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer and at removing infested plants and each lot has been visually inspected, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, before movement and found free from symptoms of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer.</p> |
|--|---|----|--|

*Echeveria* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

2,3, 21,  
1,4, 23

*Echium fastuosum*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

2,3,6,9, 21,  
1,4, 23

*Echinacea* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

14

*Erica* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

N/A

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

Eriobotrya spp.

Conditions:

PROHIBITED

Eucomis spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 20               | 2,3,8, 21,    |                       |
| 1,4              | 1,4, 22, 23   | 22                    |

Feijoa sellowiana

Feijoa

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,    |                       |
|                  | 1,4, 23       |                       |

Freesia spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 20               |               |                       |
| 1, 4             |               |                       |

Fraxinus spp.

Ash tree

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

Fuchsia excorticata

Konini, NZ tree fuschia

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 7, 21, |                       |
|                  | 1,4, 23       |                       |

And

Additional declarations

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure

that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b> | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>             | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Aculops fuchsiae<br>Keifer<br>[ACUPFU]   | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Fuchsia L.</i> | 0%  | (a) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Aculops fuchsiae</i> Keifer; or<br><br>(b) no symptoms have been seen on the plants, or the mother plants from which they derive, during visual inspections at the site of production during the previous growing season, at the most appropriate time to detect the pest; or<br><br>(c) appropriate chemical or physical treatment has been applied before movement, following which the plants have been inspected and no symptoms of the pest have been found. |

*Gardenia augusta* and *Gardenia radicans* (syn. *G. jasminoides*)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

*Gentiana scabra*

*Gentiana*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

N/A

14

*Geranium spp.*

*Geranium*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>               | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4,9, 22, 23 | 9, 22                 |

*Gloriosa* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 20<br>1,4        |               |                       |

*Grevillea* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

*Griselinia* spp.

Puka

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

*Hamamelis* spp.

Witch hazel

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

*Hebe* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

*Helianthemum* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

*Helleborus* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Hemerocallis spp.Day liliesConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 20               | 2,3,8, 21,    |                       |
| 1,4              | 1,4, 22, 23   | 22                    |

Heuchera spp.AlumrootConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,8, 21,    |                       |
|                  | 1,4, 22, 23   | 22                    |

Hibiscus syriacusConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>   | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,6,7,8, 21,    |                       |
|                  | 1,4, 16, 22, 23 | 16, 22                |

And

“New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora chinensis*”

And

“New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora glabripennis*”

(This AD is required due to special requirements laid down in “Commission Implementing Decision of 9 June 2015 as regards to measures to prevent the introduction into and the spread within the Union of *Anoplophora glabripennis* [Motschulsky].)

Hippeastrum spp.Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 20               | 2,3,8, 21,    |                       |
| 1,4              | 1,4, 22, 23   | 22                    |

Humulus lupulusHopsConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|                  | 2,3,8, 21,    |                       |
|                  | 1,4, 22, 23   | 22                    |

And

**Combined Part L, Annex IV. RNQPs and Part J, Annex V. Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on plants for planting of *Humulus lupulus* L., other than seeds**

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b> |
|----------------------------|



| RNQPs   | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the plant for planting | Requirement<br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part J of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)  |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb. [VERTDA]  | <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L.              | 0%                                   | <p>(a) the plants for planting derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected at the most appropriate time and found free from symptoms of <i>Verticillium dahliae</i>; and</p> <p>(b) (i) the plants for planting have been produced in a place of production known to be free from <i>Verticillium dahliae</i>; or</p> <p>(ii) — the plants for planting have been isolated from production crops of <i>Humulus lupulus</i>; and — the production site has been found free from <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> over the last complete growing season at appropriate times by visual inspection of the foliage at the most appropriate time; and — the cropping and soil borne disease history of fields has been recorded and there has been a rest period from host plants of at least four years between findings of <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> and the next planting.</p> |
| <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> Inderbitzin, H.W. Platt, Bostock, R.M. Davis & K.V. Subbarao [VERTNO] | <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L.              | 0%                                   | <p>(a) the plants for planting derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected at the most appropriate time and found free from symptoms of <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i>; and</p> <p>(b) (i) the plants for planting have been produced in a place of production known to be free from <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i>; or</p> <p>(ii) — the plants for planting have been isolated from production crops of <i>Humulus lupulus</i>; and — the production site has been found free from <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> over the last complete growing season at appropriate times by visual inspection of the foliage; and —</p>  |

|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
|   |   |  | the cropping and soil borne disease history of fields have been recorded and there has been a rest period from host plants of at least four years between findings of <i>Verticillium nonalfalfae</i> and the next planting.   |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b> |   |  |  |
| <b>RNQPs</b>  | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> | <b>Requirement</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part J of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)   |
| Citrus bark cracking viroid [CBCVD0]                          | <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L.                     |  | <p>(a) plants have been produced in areas established by the competent authority as being free from Citrus bark cracking viroid in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>(b) (i) the place of production has been found free from Citrus bark cracking viroid over the last two complete growing seasons by visual inspection of the plants at the most appropriate time to detect the pest and in order to prevent mechanical transmission, appropriate hygienic measures have been applied at the place of production.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>(ii) plants for planting derive from mother plants which have been found free from Citrus bark cracking viroid</p> <p>AND</p> <p>— in the case of mother plants which have been maintained in a site of production with a physical protection from sources of infection with Citrus bark cracking viroid, the mother plants have been visually inspected, sampled and tested every year at the most appropriate time to</p> |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>detect the presence of Citrus bark cracking viroid in order to have all mother plants tested within an interval of 5 years</p> <p>OR</p> <p>— in the case of mother plants which have not been maintained in a site of production with a physical protection from sources of infection with Citrus bark cracking viroid, the mother plants have been found free from Citrus bark cracking viroid over the last five complete growing seasons by visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest</p> <p>AND</p> <p>— a representative sample of mother plants has been tested at the most appropriate time to detect the pest during the last 12 month and found free from Citrus bark cracking viroid, and</p> <p>— the mother plants have been isolated from <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L. grown in neighbouring places of production situated at, at least, 20 m</p> <p>AND</p> <p>(iii) in the case of production of rooted plants for planting to be moved, the site of production used for rooting</p> <p>— has been isolated from production crops of <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L. situated at, at least, 20 m.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>— has been physically protected from sources of infection with Citrus bark cracking viroid.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

Hydrangea spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6,7, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Ilex spp.

Holly

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4,7, 23

**Tissue Culture**

24 (Required for *Ilex cornuta* only)

Imperata cylindrica

Conditions:

PROHIBITED

Iris spp.

Bearded, Siberian and  
other Irises

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

**Bulbs etc**

20

1,4

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,

1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Juglans spp.

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

Juncus pallidus

Bog rush

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

Juniperus spp.

Juniper

Conditions:

PROHIBITED

Kalanchoe spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

Kniphofia spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

Plants

Tissue Culture

2,3,6,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

22

Laurus nobilis

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

Plants

Tissue Culture

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

Lavandula spp.

Lavender

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The plants must have been grown on a site that is subject to annual official inspection, with sampling and testing carried out during summer (or summer-like) period confirming the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa*. Sampling must target symptomatic and asymptomatic plants in the proximity of the symptomatic plants. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Note:** For more information on measures for *Xylella fastidiosa*, please refer to the Import Health Standard on nursery stock, link <http://mpi.govt.nz/document-vault/1152>.

Bulbs etc

Plants

Tissue Culture

N/A

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs                      | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned | Requirements<br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072) |
|  |  |   |  |

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
|   |  | <b>and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> |  |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma solani</i> Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO] | Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Lavandula L.</i> | 0%  | <p>(a) the plants have grown in a site of production known to be free from <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma solani</i> Quaglino et al.; or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma solani</i> Quaglino et al. have been seen during visual inspections, of the lot in the last complete cycle of vegetation; or</p> <p>(c) plants showing symptoms of <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma solani</i> Quaglino et al. have been rogued out and destroyed, and the lot has been tested, on the basis of a representative sample of remaining plants and found free from the pest.</p> |

And

**For the Northern Ireland only:**

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 2, (a) (i) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that the plants have been grown in a place of production which has been registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation for a period of at least one year prior to the export of the plants”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 2, (a) (ii) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that the place of production, together with a 200m zone surrounding the place of production, is known to be free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) on the basis of official inspections, which included testing, where appropriate, that was carried out at appropriate times”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 2, (a) (iii) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that the plants have been subjected to an annual official inspection at an appropriate time, which included sampling and testing that confirmed the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and was carried out in accordance with international standards using a sampling scheme able to identify with 99% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 5%”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 2, (a) (iv) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that, immediately prior to their export, the plants were subjected to an official visual inspection for the presence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and, where any symptoms giving rise to a suspicion of its presence were observed, were tested in line with international standards for its presence, confirming its absence”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 2, (a) (v) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that where there has been any evidence of the presence of the vector of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) at the place of production, that chemical and cultural controls have been used to suppress the vector”

And

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 2, (a) (vi) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that where the place of production is located in an area where *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is known to occur, that the plants have been grown throughout their life under complete physical protection; and appropriate hygiene measures have been implemented at the place of production to ensure that *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is not transmitted by tools or equipment”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 2, (b) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that that they derive from mother plants which were grown in accordance with the requirements specified in paragraph (a) (i) to (vi)”

*Leptinella* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,8,14, 21,  
**1,4, 22, 23**

**Tissue Culture**

**22**

*Leptospermum* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
**1,4, 23**

**Tissue Culture**

*Leucanthemum* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

**Tissue Culture**

**14**

*Leucodendron* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
**1,4, 23**

**Tissue Culture**



Leucospermum spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

Libertia spp.

Mikoikoi, Tukauki

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20<br>1,4        | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Ligularia spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>                | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,8,14, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 14<br>22              |

Lilium spp.

Lily

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20, 23<br>1,4    | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Limonium spp.

Statice

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Liriope spp.

Lilyturf

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20<br>1,4        | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Lomandra spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Loropetalum spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Magnolia spp. (dormant only, and except evergreen species)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,6,7, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

24 (Required for *Magnolia virginiana* only)

**Note:** Species must be listed on the phytosanitary certificate.

Magnolia grandiflora (evergreen)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23, 24

**Tissue Culture**

Malus spp.

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

Meryta spp.

Puka

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Metrosideros spp.

Rata/Pohutukawa

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Michelia spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4,7, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Myrsine spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Nandina spp.

Heavenly Bamboo

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Narcissus spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional declarations required as identified below other than for bulbs for which there shall be evidence by their packaging, or by other means, that they are intended for sale to final customers not involved in professional cut flower production.

**Bulbs etc**

20  
1,4

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure

that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| <b>Nematodes</b>                                     |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>             | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>               | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)   |
| <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI] | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Narcissus</i> L. | 0%  | (a) the plants or seed-producing plants have been inspected and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed on the lot since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; or<br><br>(b) the bulbs have been found free from symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev, on the basis of visual inspections carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest and packed for sale to the final consumer. |

#### *Olea europaea*

##### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

#### **Bulbs etc**

N/A

#### **Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

#### **Tissue Culture**

And

**For Northern Ireland only:**

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 1, (a) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that the plants have been grown in a place of production which has been registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation for a period of at least one year prior to the export of the plants”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 1, (b) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that the place of production, together with a 200m zone surrounding the place of production, is known to be free from *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) on the basis of official inspections, which included testing where

appropriate, and were carried out at appropriate times during the 12 months prior to the export of the plants”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 1, (c) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that the plants have been subjected to an annual official inspection at an appropriate time which included sampling and testing that confirmed the absence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and was carried out in accordance with international standards using a sampling scheme able to identify with 99% reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 1%”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 1, (d) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that, immediately prior to their export, the plants were subjected to an official visual inspection for the presence of *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) and, where any symptoms giving rise to a suspicion of its presence were observed, were tested in line with international standards for its presence, confirming its absence”

And

**“Consignment complies with Table A3, point 1, (e) of The Official Controls (Plant Health and Genetically Modified Organisms) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.** This declares that where the place of production of the plants is located in an area where *Xylella fastidiosa* (Wells et al.) is known to occur, that the plants have been grown under complete physical protection for a period of at least four years prior to their export or, in the case of plants which are younger than four years, throughout their life.”

And

**Part J, Annex IV. RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production**

| <b>Bacteria</b>  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>   | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Pseudomonas savastanoi</i> pv. <i>savastanoi</i> (Smith) Gardan et al. [PSDMSA] | <i>Olea europaea</i> L.                       | 0%   |
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>   |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>   | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb [VERTDA]  | <i>Olea europaea</i> L.                       | 0%   |
| <b>Nematodes</b>   |   |  |

| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs                               | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned |
|---|--|---|
| <i>Meloidogyne arenaria</i> Chitwood [MELGAR]                   | <i>Olea europaea</i> L.                | 0%  |
| <i>Meloidogyne incognita</i> (Kofold & White) Chitwood [MELGIN] | <i>Olea europaea</i> L.                | 0%  |
| <i>Meloidogyne javanica</i> Chitwood [MELGJA]                   | <i>Olea europaea</i> L.                | 0%  |
| <i>Pratylenchus vulnus</i> Allen & Jensen [PRATVU]              | <i>Olea europaea</i> L.                | 0%  |
| <i>Xiphinema diversicaudatum</i> (Mikolletzky) Thorne [XIPHDI]  | <i>Olea europaea</i> L.                | 0%  |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>   |  |   |
| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs                               | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned |

|  |                         |    |
|--|-------------------------|----|
| <i>Arabid mosaic virus</i><br>[ARMV00]                             | <i>Olea europaea</i> L. | 0% |
| <i>Cherry leaf roll virus</i><br>[CLRV00]                          | <i>Olea europaea</i> L. | 0% |
| <i>Olive leaf yellowing associated virus</i> [OLYAV0]              | <i>Olea europaea</i> L. | 0% |
| <i>Olive vein yellowing-associated virus</i> [OVYAV0]              | <i>Olea europaea</i> L. | 0% |
| <i>Olive yellow mottling and decline associated virus</i> [OYMDAV] | <i>Olea europaea</i> L. | 0% |
| <i>Strawberry latent ringspot virus</i> [SLRSV0]                   | <i>Olea europaea</i> L. | 0% |

No corresponding measure specified for this the above table on Annex V.

*Ophiopogon* spp.

Lilyturf, Mondo grass

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

*Ozothamnus leptophylla*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1, 4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

*Pachystegia* spp.

Marlborough rock daisy

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1, 4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

*Paeonia* spp.

Paeony/Peony

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs**

20  
1

**Plants (herbaceous)**

2,3,8,21,  
1,4, 22, 23

**Plants (tree/shrubs)**

2,3,6,7, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue culture**

22

Note: Additional declaration 4 was removed as a requirement for bulbs June 2012 following communication with EC Plant Health Directorate.



*Parahebe* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,

**1, 4, 23**

**Tissue Culture**

*Pelargonium* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,8,9,14,17, 21,

**1,4, 22, 23**

**Tissue Culture**

9,14

**22**

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b> |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                      | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>                 | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)  |
| <i>Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus</i> [TSWV00]                | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Pelargonium</i> L. | 0%  | (a) the plants have grown in a site of production that has been subjected to a monitoring of relevant thrips vectors ( <i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> and <i>Thrips tabaci</i> ) and, upon their detection, to appropriate treatments to ensure effective suppression of their populations; and |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>(b) no symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus have been observed on plants at the site of production during the current growing period; or</p> <p>(c) any plants at the production site showing symptoms of Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus during the current growing period have been rogued out and a representative sample of the plants to be moved has been tested and found free from Tomato spotted wilt tospovirus.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 27, option (a) item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** Where *Xiphinema americanum* Cobb *sensu stricto*, *Xiphinema bricolense* Ebsary, Vrain & Graham, *Xiphinema californicum* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo, *Xiphinema inaequale* Khan et Ahmad, *Xiphinema intermedium* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo, *Xiphinema rivesi* (non-EU populations) Dalmaso and *Xiphinema tarjanense* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are not known to occur. This declares that directly originating from places of production known to be free from Tomato ringspot virus.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 27, option (a) item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** Where *Xiphinema americanum* Cobb *sensu stricto*, *Xiphinema bricolense* Ebsary, Vrain & Graham, *Xiphinema californicum* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo, *Xiphinema inaequale* Khan et Ahmad, *Xiphinema intermedium* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo, *Xiphinema rivesi* (non-EU populations) Dalmaso and *Xiphinema tarjanense* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are not known to occur. This declares that the plants are of no more of no more than fourth generation stock, derived from mother plants found to be free from Tomato ringspot virus under an official approved system of virological testing.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 27, option (b), item (a), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** Where *Xiphinema americanum* Cobb *sensu stricto*, *Xiphinema bricolense* Ebsary, Vrain & Graham, *Xiphinema californicum* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo, *Xiphinema inaequale* Khan et Ahmad, *Xiphinema intermedium* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo, *Xiphinema rivesi* (non-EU populations) Dalmaso and *Xiphinema tarjanense* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are known to occur. This declares that the plants are directly derived from places of production known to be free from Tomato ringspot virus in the soil or plants.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 27, option (b), item (b), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** Where *Xiphinema americanum* Cobb *sensu stricto*, *Xiphinema bricolense* Ebsary, Vrain & Graham, *Xiphinema californicum* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo, *Xiphinema inaequale* Khan et Ahmad, *Xiphinema intermedium* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo, *Xiphinema rivesi* (non-EU populations) Dalmaso and *Xiphinema tarjanense* Lamberti & Bleve-Zacheo or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are known to occur. This declares that the plants are

of no more than second generation stock, derived from mother plants found to be free from Tomato ringspot virus under an officially approved system of virological testing.”

*Pennisetum compressum*

Conditions:  
PROHIBITED

*Persea americana*

Avocado

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

*Phormium* spp.

NZ flax, Wharariki

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

*Pieris* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

*Pittosporum* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

*Poa cita*

Silver Tussock

Conditions:

PROHIBITED

*Poa litorosa*

Conditions:

PROHIBITED

*Podocarpus* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

2,3,6,10, 21,  
1,4,11, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Polygala spp.

Milkweed

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4,7,8, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Polystichum spp.

Shield ferns

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Populus spp.

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

Primula spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Protea spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Prunus spp.

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

Pseudopanax spp.

Conditions:

Lancewood/Fivefinger

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

Pseudotsuga spp.

Douglas Fir

Conditions:

PROHIBITED

Pseudowintera spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

Plants

Tissue Culture

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

Pulmonaria spp.

Lungwort

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

Plants

Tissue Culture

20  
1,4

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

22

Pyrus spp.

Pear

Conditions:

Dormant plants free from leaves, flowers, fruit and seeds only. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Note: Refer to the section 2.6 and 2.6.1 for prohibitions

Bulbs etc

Plants

Tissue Culture

N/A

2, 6, 7, 21  
1,4, 23

N/A

And

“New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora chinensis*”

And

“New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora glabripennis*”

(This AD is required due to special requirements laid down in “Commission Implementing Decision of 9 June 2015 as regards to measures to prevent the introduction into and the spread within the Union of *Anoplophora glabripennis* [Motschulsky].)

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

|                 |
|-----------------|
| <b>Bacteria</b> |
|-----------------|

| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                             | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>           | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burrill)<br>Winslow <i>et al.</i> [ERWIAM] | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Pyrus L.</i> | 0%  | (a) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burrill) Winslow <i>et al.</i> ; or<br><br>(b) the plants have been grown in a production site that has been visually inspected at an appropriate time to detect the pest during the last growing season for the detection of that pest and plants showing symptoms of that pest, and any surrounding host plants, have been immediately rogued out and destroyed. |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>        |   |   |   |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                             | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>           | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)   |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri</i><br>Seemüller & Schneider [PHYPPY] | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Pyrus L.</i> | 0%  | (a) the plants derive from mother plants which have been visually inspected and found free from symptoms of <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri</i> Seemüller & Schneider;<br>AND<br><br>(b) (i) the plants have been produced in areas established by the competent authority as being free from <i>Candidatus</i>  |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>Phytoplasma <i>pyri</i> Seemüller &amp; Schneider in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures;<br/>OR</p> <p>(ii) the plants have been grown in a site of production found free from the pest over the last complete growing season by visual inspection, and any symptomatic plants in the immediate vicinity have been rogued out and destroyed immediately;<br/>OR</p> <p>(c) the plants in the site of production and any plants in the immediate vicinity, which have shown symptoms of <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri</i> Seemüller &amp; Schneider during visual inspections at appropriate times during the last three growing seasons, have been rogued out and destroyed immediately.</p> |
|--|--|--|---|

And

**Part J, Annex IV. RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production**

| <b>Bacteria</b>   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                          | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>           | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i> (Smith & Townsend) Conn [AGRBTU] | <i>Pyrus</i> L.   | 0%   |
| <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burrill) Winslow et al. [ERWIAM]        | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Pyrus</i> L. | 0%   |
| <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>Syringae</i> van Hall [PSDMSY] | <i>Pyrus</i> L.   | 0%   |
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>  |   |  |



| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs   | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned |
|---|--|---|
| <i>Armillariella mellea</i> (Vahl) Kummer [ARMIME]                            | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Chondrostereum purpureum</i> Pouzar [STERPU]                               | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Glomerella cingulata</i> (Stoneman) Spaulding & von Schrenk [GLOMCI]       | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Neofabraea alba</i> Desmazières [PEZIAL]                                   | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Neofabraea malicorticis</i> Jackson [PEZIMA]                               | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Neonectria ditissima</i> (Tulasne & C. Tulasne) Samuels & Rossman [NECTGA] | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Phytophthora cactorum</i> (Lebert & Cohn) J. Schröter [PHYTCC]             | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Sclerophora pallida</i> Yao & Spooner [SKLPPA]                             | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> Reinke & Berthold [VERTAA]                     | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb [VERTDA]                                     | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <b>Insects and mites</b>  |  |   |
| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs   | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned |
| <i>Eriosoma lanigerum</i> Hausmann [ERISLA]                                   | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <i>Psylla</i> spp. Geoffroy [1PSYLG]  | <i>Pyrus</i> L.                        | 0%  |
| <b>Nematodes</b>  |  |   |

| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                                      | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
|---|---|--|
| <i>Meloidogyne hapla</i> Chitwood [MELGHA]                                    | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <i>Meloidogyne javanica</i> Chitwood [MELGJA]                                 | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <i>Pratylenchus penetrans</i> (Cobb) Filipjev & Schuurmans-Stekhoven [PRATPE] | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <i>Pratylenchus vulnus</i> Allen & Jensen [PRATVU]                            | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>                 |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                                      | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Apple chlorotic leaf spot virus</i> [ACLSV0]                               | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <i>Apple rubbery wood agent</i> [ARW000]                                      | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                               | 0%   |

|  |  |    |
|--|--|----|
| <i>Apple stem-grooving virus</i><br>[ASGV00]   | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Apple stem-pitting virus</i><br>[ASPV00]    | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma pyri</i><br>[PHYPPY] | Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Pyrus L.</i> | 0% |
| <i>Pear bark necrosis agent</i><br>[PRBN00]    | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Pear bark split agent</i><br>[PRBS00]       | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Pear blister canker viroid</i><br>[PBCVD0]  | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Pear rough bark agent</i><br>[PRRB00]       | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Quince yellow blotch agent</i><br>[ARW000]  | <i>Pyrus L.</i>                                      | 0% |

No corresponding measure specified for this the above table on Annex V.

*Rhododendron* spp. (Deciduous)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 7, 23

**Tissue Culture**

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b> | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072) |
|--|---|---|---|
|  |   |   |   |

|  |  | ornamental purposes |   |
|--|--|---------------------|---|
| <p><i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates)<br/>Werres, De Cock &amp; Man in 't Veld<br/>[PHYTRA]</p> | <p>Plants for planting other than pollen and seeds<br/><i>Rhododendron</i> L. other than <i>R. simsii</i> L.</p> | <p>0%</p>           | <p>(a) the plants have been produced in areas established by the competent authority as being free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures;<br/>OR</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on host plants at the site of production over the last complete growing season;<br/>OR</p> <p>(c) (i) plants showing symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) at the site of production and all plants within a 2 m radius of the symptomatic material, have been rogued out and destroyed, including adhering soil;<br/>AND</p> <p>(ii) for all host plants located within a 10 m radius of symptomatic plants and for any remaining plants from the affected lot:<br/>— within three months following the detection of symptomatic plants, no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on those plants in at least two inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest, and during that three- month period no treatments suppressing symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been carried out,<br/>AND<br/>— after that three-month period:<br/>— no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on those plants at the site of production,<br/>OR<br/>— a representative sample of those plants to be moved has been tested and found free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates);</p> |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>AND</p> <p>(iii) for all other plants at the place of production:</p> <p>— no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on those plants at the site of production,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>a representative sample of those plants to be moved has been tested and found free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates).</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

Rhododendron spp. (Evergreen)

Vireya rhododendron

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

N/A

Plants

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

Tissue Culture

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>   | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)                     |
|---|---|---|---|
| <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates)<br>Werres, De | Plants for planting other than pollen and seeds | 0%  | (a) the plants have been produced in areas established by the competent authority as being free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) in |

|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <p>Cock &amp; Man<br/>in 't Veld<br/>[PHYTRA]</p> | <p><i>Rhododendron</i> L.<br/>other than <i>R.</i><br/><i>simsii</i> L.</p> |  | <p>accordance with the relevant<br/>International Standards for<br/>Phytosanitary Measures;<br/>OR</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on host plants at the site of production over the last complete growing season;<br/>OR</p> <p>(c) (i) plants showing symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) at the site of production and all plants within a 2 m radius of the symptomatic material, have been rogued out and destroyed, including adhering soil;<br/>AND</p> <p>(ii) for all host plants located within a 10 m radius of symptomatic plants and for any remaining plants from the affected lot:<br/>— within three months following the detection of symptomatic plants, no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on those plants in at least two inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest, and during that three- month period no treatments suppressing symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been carried out,<br/>AND<br/>— after that three-month period:<br/>— no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been observed on those plants at the site of production,<br/>OR<br/>— a representative sample of those plants to be moved has been tested and found free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates);</p> <p>AND</p> <p>(iii) for all other plants at the place of production:<br/>— no symptoms of <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates) have been</p> |
|---|---|--|---|

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | observed on those plants at the site of production, OR a representative sample of those plants to be moved has been tested and found free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (EU isolates). |
|--|--|--|---|

Rhodohypoxis spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

20

1,4

**Plants**

2,3,8, 21,

1,4, 22, 23

**Tissue Culture**

22

Rhopalostylis sapida

Nikau palm

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Bulbs etc**

N/A

**Plants**

2,3,6,12, 21,

1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

13

Rosa spp.

Conditions:

(i) **Budwood/Cuttings:**

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required with additional declarations. It is recommended that the following additional declarations be utilised for the whole of the EU.

**Budwood/Cuttings**

2,3,6,7

And

"New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora chinensis*"

(ii) **Plants and tissue culture:**

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional declarations required as identified below. Must be dormant (free from leaves, flowers and fruit)

**Bulbs etc**

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,

1,4, 23

**Tissue Culture**

And

"New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora chinensis*"

Rubus spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.



Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Plants**

2,3,6, 21,

1,4,7, 23

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 45 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that no symptoms of diseases caused by viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas referred to in point 22 of Part A of Annex II and *Phyllosticta solitaria* Ell. and Ev. have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.”

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 48, item a) and b), (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the plants are free from aphids, including their eggs.”

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 48, item a) and b), (b), (i) first indent of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** The plants have been officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing at least for Tomato ringspot virus (ToRSV), Black raspberry latent virus (BRLV), Raspberry leaf curl virus (RLCV) and Cherry rasp leaf virus (CRLV), using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantine pests”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 48, item a) and b), (b), (i) second indent of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072”** The plants are derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for Tomato ringspot virus (ToRSV), Black raspberry latent virus (BRLV), Raspberry leaf curl virus (RLCV) and Cherry rasp leaf virus (CRLV) using appropriate indicators for the presence of Tomato ringspot virus (ToRSV), Black raspberry latent virus (BRLV), Raspberry leaf curl virus (RLCV) and Cherry rasp leaf virus (CRLV, or for equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantine pests”

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 48, item a) and b), (b), (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** No symptoms of diseases caused by Tomato ringspot virus (ToRSV), Black raspberry latent virus (BRLV), Raspberry leaf curl virus (RLCV) and Cherry rasp leaf virus (CRLV, have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycles of vegetation.”

And

“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 24.1,option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares that the plants originate in a country recognised as being free from *Eotetranychus lewisi* (McGregor) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,”  
OR

“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 24.1,option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares that the plants originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from *Eotetranychus lewisi* (McGregor) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,”  
OR

“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 24.1,option (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares that the plants originate in a place of production, established in the country of origin by the national plant protection organisation in that country, as being free from *Eotetranychus lewisi* (McGregor), in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.”

And

**Part J, Annex IV. RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production**

| <b>Bacteria</b>                                 |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>        | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Agrobacterium spp. Conn</i><br>[1AGRBG]      | <i>Rubus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <i>Rhodococcus fascians Tilford</i><br>[CORBFA] | <i>Rubus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>                      |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>        | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Peronospora rubi Rabenhorst</i><br>[PERORU]  | <i>Rubus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <i>Phytophthora spp. de Bary</i><br>[1PHYTG]    | <i>Rubus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <b>Insects and mites</b>                        |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>        | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Resseliella theobaldi Barnes</i><br>[THOMTE] | <i>Rubus L.</i>                               | 0%   |
| <b>Nematodes</b>                                |   |  |

| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                          | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
|---|---|--|
| <i>Longidorus attenuatus</i> Hooper [LONGAT]                      | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Longidorus elongatus</i> (de Man) Thorne & Swanger [LONGEL]    | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Longidorus macrosoma</i> Hooper [LONGMA]                       | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Xiphinema diversicaudatum</i> (Mikolitzky) Thorne [XIPHDI]     | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>     |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                          | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Apple mosaic virus</i> [APMV00]                                | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Arabis mosaic virus</i> [ARMV00]                               | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Black raspberry necrosis virus</i> [BRNV00]                    | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma rubi</i> Malembic-Maher et al. [PHYPRU] | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Cucumber mosaic virus</i> [CMV000]                             | <i>Ribes</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L.              | 0%   |
| <i>Raspberry bushy dwarf virus</i> [RBDV00]                       | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Raspberry leaf mottle virus</i> [RLMV00]                       | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |

|  |  |    |
|--|--|----|
| <i>Raspberry ringspot virus</i><br>[RPRSV0]      | <i>Rubus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Raspberry vein chlorosis virus</i> [RVCV00]   | <i>Rubus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Raspberry yellow spot</i><br>[RYS000]         | <i>Rubus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Rubus yellow net virus</i><br>[RYNV00]        | <i>Rubus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Strawberry latent ringspot virus</i> [SLRSV0] | <i>Rubus L.</i>                                      | 0% |
| <i>Tomato black ring virus</i><br>[TBRV00]       | Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Rubus L.</i> | 0% |

No corresponding measure specified for this the above table on Annex V.

*Salix* spp.

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

*Sandersonia* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

**Note:** for the Netherlands no additional declarations are required provided there is no soil or growing media attached to the tubers and the tubers are not packed in any restricted material.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 20               | 2,3,8, 21,    |                       |
| 1,4              | 1,4, 22, 23   | 22                    |

*Scabiosa* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,8, 21,    |                       |
|                  | 1,4,9, 22, 23 | 9, 22                 |

*Scutellaria* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u> | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 20               | 2,3,8, 21,    |                       |
| 1,4              | 1,4,9, 22, 23 | 9, 22                 |

*Sedum spectabile*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                  | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

*Sophora microphylla*

*Sophora tetraptera*

Kowhai

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

And

“New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora glabripennis*”

(This AD is required due to special requirements laid down in “Commission Implementing Decision of 9 June 2015 as regards to measures to prevent the introduction into and the spread within the Union of *Anoplophora glabripennis* [Motschulsky]. ref: (EU) 2015/893)

*Sophora prostrata*

Prostrate Kowhai

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

And

“New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora glabripennis*”

(This AD is required due to special requirements laid down in “Commission Implementing Decision of 9 June 2015 as regards to measures to prevent the introduction into and the spread within the Union of *Anoplophora glabripennis* [Motschulsky]. ref: (EU) 2015/893)

*Sorbus spp.*

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

*Sparaxis spp.*

Wandflower

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20<br>1,4        | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

*Telopea spp.*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

*Tiarella spp.*

False Mitrewort

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20<br>1,4        | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

*Tibouchina organensis*

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>         | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                  | 2,3,6, 21,<br>1,4, 23 |                       |

*Tilia* spp.

Lime/Linden tree

Conditions:

Prohibited pending risk assessment (effective 14 December 2019).

*Tsuga* spp.

Hemlock Spruce

Conditions:

PROHIBITED

*Tulipa* spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional declarations required as identified below other than for bulbs for which there shall be evidence by their packaging, or by other means, that they are intended for sale to final customers not involved in professional cut flower production.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20, 23<br>1,4    | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

|                  |
|------------------|
| <b>Nematodes</b> |
|------------------|

| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs                    | Plants for planting (genus or species)                   | Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes | Requirements<br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)  |
|--|--|--|---|
| <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI] | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Tulipa</i> L. | 0%   | (a) the plants or seed-producing plants have been inspected and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed on the lot since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; or<br><br>(b) the bulbs have been found free from symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev, on the basis of visual inspections carried out at the most appropriate time to detect the pest and packed for sale to the final consumer. |

*Uncinia* spp.

Hooksedge

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.  
Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

N/A

Plants

2,3,8, 21,  
1,4, 22, 23

Tissue Culture

22

*Vaccinium* spp.

Blueberries, Cranberries

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

N/A

Plants

2,3,6,7, 21,  
1,4, 23

Tissue Culture

And

**Note:** From 1 January 2024, the following additional declaration applies:

“New Zealand is free from *Anoplophora chinensis*”

And

**Part J, Annex IV. RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production**

**Bacteria**

| RNQP or symptoms caused by RNQPs   | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned |
|--|--|---|
| <i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i> (Smith & Townsend) Conn [AGRBTU]              | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>   |  |   |
| RNQP or symptoms caused by RNQPs   | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned |
| <i>Diaporthe vaccinii</i> Shear [DIAPVA]                                       | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Exobasidium vaccinii</i> (Fuckel) Woronin [EXOBVA]                          | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Godronia cassandrae</i> (anamorph <i>Topospora myrtilli</i> ) Peck [GODRCA] | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>                  |  |   |
| RNQP or symptoms caused by RNQPs   | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned |
| <i>Blueberry mosaic associated virus</i> [BLMAV0]                              | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Blueberry red ringspot virus</i> [BRRV00]                                   | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Blueberry scorch virus</i> [BLSCV0]   | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Blueberry shock virus</i> [BLSHV0]  | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Blueberry shoestring virus</i> [BSSV00]                                     | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma asteris</i> Lee et al. [PHYPAS]                      | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma pruni</i> [PHYPPN]                                   | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma solani</i> Quaglino et al. [PHYPSO]                  | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |
| <i>Cranberry false blossom phytoplasma</i> [PHYPFB]                            | <i>Vaccinium</i> L.                    | 0%  |

No corresponding measure specified for this the above table on Annex V.

*Verbascum* spp.

Mullein



Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>                 | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3, 21,<br>1,4,6,8,9, 22, 23 | 9, 22                 |

Verbena spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>                 | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3, 21,<br>1,4,6,8,9, 22, 23 | 9, 22                 |

Viola spp.

Violet

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>                 | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3, 21,<br>1,4,6,8,9, 22, 23 | 9, 22                 |

Vriesea spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Wisteria spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>          | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| N/A              | 2, 6,7, 21,<br>1,4, 23 | 6,7                   |

24 (Required for *Wisteria floribunda* only)

Xeronema callistemon

Poor Knight's lily

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

| <u>Bulbs etc</u> | <u>Plants</u>             | <u>Tissue Culture</u> |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20<br>1,4        | 2,3,8, 21,<br>1,4, 22, 23 | 22                    |

Yucca spp.

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

N/A

Plants

2,3,6, 21,  
1,4, 23

Tissue Culture

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| Insects and mites                   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs   | Plants for planting (genus or species)               | Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes | Requirements<br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)   |
| <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bo [OPOGSC] | Plants for planting other than seeds <i>Yucca L.</i> | 0%   | (a) the plants have been produced in areas known to be free from <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer; or<br><br>(b) the plants have been grown at a production site at which no symptoms or signs of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer have been observed in visual inspections carried out at least every three months during a period of at least six months prior to movement; or<br><br>(c) a regime is applied on the site of production aimed at monitoring and suppressing the population of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer and at removing infested plants and each lot has been visually inspected, at |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | the most appropriate time to detect the pest, before movement and found free from symptoms of <i>Opogona sacchari</i> Bojer. |
|--|--|--|--|

Zantedeschia spp.

Calla lily

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Additional declarations required as identified below.

Bulbs etc

9, 20

1

Plants

2,3,8, 21,

1,4, 22, 23

Tissue Culture

22

**Appendix 1: Additional Declarations (AD's) taken from Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.**

The EU stipulates requirements that particular genus/species have to fulfil prior to import. If there are no requirements listed for a particular genus/species contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz)

1. Growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants, with the exception of sterile medium of *in-vitro* plants.

**Note:** “the growing medium at the time of planting ...” only applies when there is soil or growing medium attached to, or associated with, the commodity at the time of import (FERA correspondence 4 August 2010). MPI interprets this as saying it only applies if the roots have not been washed free of soil and have been inspected to confirm this.

**Additional Declarations:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (a), item (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associated plants was free from soil, and organic matter and not previously used for growing plants or for any agricultural purposes.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (a), item (ii), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associated plants composed entirely of peat or fibre of *Cocos nucifera* and had not been previously used for growing plants or for any agricultural purposes.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (a), item (iii), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associated plants was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from quarantine pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031 under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (a), item (iv), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the growing medium, at the time of planting of the associated plants was subjected to effective systems approach to ensure freedom from pests and which is indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric ‘Additional declaration.’”

And

in all the above cases mentioned in (i) to (iv) was stored and maintained under appropriate conditions to keep freedom from Union quarantine pests.

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (b), item (i), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that since planting:

appropriate measures have been taken to ensure that the growing medium has been kept free from Union quarantine pests, including at least:

- physical isolation of the growing medium from soil and other possible sources of contamination
- hygiene measures
- using water free from Union quarantine pests.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 1, option (b), item (ii), of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that since planting:

-Within two weeks prior to export the growing medium including, where appropriate, soil has been completely removed by washing using water free from Union quarantine pests. Replanting may be performed in the growing medium that shall meet the requirements laid down in point (a). Appropriate conditions shall be maintained to keep freedom from Union quarantine pests as stipulated in point (b).

## **2. Plants for planting, other than: bulbs, corms, rhizomes, seeds, and tubers and plants in tissue culture, originating in third countries**

**Note:** *Thrips palmi* is not known to occur in New Zealand.

### **Additional Declarations:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in nurseries.

And

originate in an area, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from *Thrips palmi* Karny in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031 under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in nurseries.

And

originate in a place of production, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from *Thrips palmi* in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031 under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’ and declared free from *Thrips palmi* on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to export.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4, (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in nurseries.

And

immediately prior to export, the plants have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against *Thrips palmi* and the details of which have been indicated on the phytosanitary certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, and have been officially inspected and found free from *Thrips palmi*.”

3. **Plants for planting, other than dormant plants, plants in tissue culture, seeds, bulbs, tubers, corms, and rhizomes. The relevant Union quarantine pests specific to this item are: *Bemisia tabaci*, a known vector of Begomoviruses other than: *Abutilon mosaic virus*, *Sweet potato leaf curl virus*, *Tomato yellow leaf curl virus*, *Tomato yellow leaf curl Sardinia virus*, *Tomato yellow leaf curl Malaga virus*, *Tomato yellow leaf curl*, *Axarquía virus*, *Cowpea mild mottle virus*, *Lettuce infectious yellows virus*, *Melon yellowing- associated virus*, *Squash vein yellowing virus*, *Sweet potato chlorotic stunt virus*, *Sweet potato mild mottle virus*, *Tomato mild mottle virus* which are considered as Union quarantine pests under the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.**

**Additional Declarations:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 7 (b), (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** Where *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (non-European populations or other vectors of the Union quarantine pests are known to occur. This declares that no symptoms of the relevant Union quarantine pests have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation, and the plants originate in areas known to be free from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. and other vectors of the Union quarantine pests.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 7 (b), (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** Where *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (non-European populations or other vectors of the Union quarantine pests are known to occur. This declares that no symptoms of the relevant Union quarantine pests have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation, and the site of production has been found free from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. and other vectors of the relevant Union quarantine pests on official inspections carried out at appropriate times to detect the pest.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 7 (b) (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** Where *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (non-European populations or other vectors of the Union quarantine pests are known to occur. This declares that the plants have been subjected to an effective treatment ensuring the eradication of *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. and the other vectors of the Union quarantine pests and have been found free thereof prior to export.”

**4. Plants with roots, planted or intended for planting, grown in the open air:**

**Additional Declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, item 3, option (a) and option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the place of production is known to be free from *Clavibacter sepedonicus* (Spieckermann and Kottho) Nouioui *et al.* and *Synchytrium endobioticum* (Schilb.) Percival,  
AND

The plants originate from a field known to be free from *Globodera pallida* (Stone), and *Globodera rostochiensis* (Wollenweber) Behrens.”

**5. Plants of the bonsai-type, intended for planting, other than seeds originating in non-European countries**

Refer to Section 4.3.1 for bonsai entry conditions

**6. Trees and shrubs, intended for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture:**

**Additional Declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 10 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants

a) are clean (i.e. free from plant debris) and free from flowers and fruits,  
b) have been grown in nurseries, and  
c) have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export and found free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and either found free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.”

**Note:** The definition of “nursery” – Premises wholly or partly used for the cultivation or keeping of plants for the purpose of transplantation or removal to other premises (Reference Plant Health (England) Order 2005).

**7. Deciduous trees and shrubs, intended for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture:**

**Additional Declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 11 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants are dormant and free from leaves.”

8. **Plants for planting of herbaceous species, other than bulbs, corms, plants of the family Poaceae, rhizomes, seeds, tubers and plants in tissue culture originating in third countries where *Liriomyza sativae* and *Amauromyza maculosa* are known to occur.**

**Note:** *Liriomyza sativae* and *Amauromyza maculosa* not known to occur in New Zealand.

Definition of Herbaceous – plants without woody stems (Definition received from DEFRA 31.03.03)

**Additional Declarations:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 8 (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in nurseries.

And

originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031, under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 8 (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in nurseries.

And

originate in a place of production, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch) in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’, and declared free from *Liriomyza sativae* (Blanchard) and *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch) on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to export.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 8 (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in nurseries.

And

immediately prior to export, the plants have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against *Liriomyza sativae* and *Amauromyza maculosa* and have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza sativae* and *Amauromyza maculosa*.”

**Note:** Details of the treatment referred in point (c) shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/2031.



**9. Annual and biennial plants for planting, other than Poaceae (Gramineae) and seeds:**

**Additional Declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 5, of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants

-have been grown in nurseries;  
-are free from plant debris, flowers and fruits,  
-have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export, and  
-found free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and  
-either found free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.”

**10. Plants of conifers (Pinopsida), other than fruit and seeds:**

**Additional Declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 31, of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been produced in a place of production free from *Pissodes cibriani* O'Brien, *Pissodes fasciatus* Leconte, *Pissodes nemorensis* Germar, *Pissodes nitidus* Roelofs, *Pissodes punctatus* Langor & Zhang, *Pissodes strobi* (Peck), *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping, *Pissodes yunnanensis* Langor & Zhang and *Pissodes zitacuarensis* Sleeper.

**11. Plants of conifers (Pinopsida), other than fruit and seeds, over 3 m in height:**

**Additional Declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 32, of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been produced in a place of production is free from *Scolytinae* spp. (non-European).”

**12. Plants of Palmae, intended for planting other than seeds, originating in non-European countries.**

**Additional Declarations:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 55, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in an area known to be free from Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas and Coconut cadang-cadang viroid, and no symptoms have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.”

**Or**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 55, item (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that no symptoms of Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas and Coconut cadang-cadang viroid have



been observed on the plants since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, and plants at the place of production which have shown symptoms giving rise to the suspicion of contamination by the pests have been rogued out at that place and the plants have undergone appropriate treatment to rid them of *Myndus crudus* Van Duzee  
Or

**In the case of plants in tissue culture:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 55, item (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares in the case of plants in tissue culture, the plants were derived from plants which have met the requirements laid down in point (a) or (b).

**Note:** Palm lethal yellowing mycoplasma and Coconut cadang-cadang viroid are not known to occur in New Zealand.

13. **For plants of Palmae intended for planting having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5cm and belonging to the following genera; *Brahea*, *Butia*, *Chamaerops*, *Jubaea*, *Livistona*, *Phoenix*, *Sabal*, *Syagrus*, *Trachycarpus*, *Trithrinax* and *Washingtonia* and entering Ireland, Malta and Northern Ireland:**

**Additional Declarations:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 30, item (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown throughout their life in places of production in countries where *Paysandisia archon* is not known to occur.

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 30, item (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown throughout their life in an area free from *Paysandisia archon*, established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 30, item (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have, during a period of at least two years prior to export, been grown in a place of production:

- (i) which is registered and supervised by the National Plant Protection Organisation in the country of origin, and
- (ii) where the plants were placed in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of *Paysandisia archon*, and
- (iii) where, during three official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times, including immediately prior to movement from, this place of production, no signs of *Paysandisia archon* have been observed.”

14. For herbaceous perennial plants intended for planting (other than seeds) of the families Caryophyllaceae (except *Dianthus* L.), Compositae (except *Chrysanthemum* L.), Cruciferae, Leguminosae and Roseaceae (except *Fragaria* L.)

**Additional Declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 9, (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the plants

- a) have been grown in nurseries,
- b) are free from plant debris, flowers and fruits,
- c) have been inspected at appropriate times prior to export, and
- d) found free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses, and virus-like organisms, and
- e) either found free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.”

15. **Note:** Additional Declaration 15 has been removed as it no longer applies. This is a placeholder for the numbering system within this ICPR only.

16. Plants of *Begonia* L., intended for planting other than seeds, tubers and corms, and plants of *Ajuga* L., *Crossandra* Salisb., *Dipladenia* A.DC., *Hibiscus* L., *Mandevilla* Lindl. and *Nerium oleander* L., intended for planting other than seeds entering Ireland, Sweden and Northern Ireland.

**Additional Declarations:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 14, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the plants originate in an area known to be free from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations).”Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 14, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that no signs of *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations) have been observed, including on plants, at the place of production on official inspections carried out at least once each three weeks during the nine weeks prior to marketing.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 14, option (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that in cases where *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations) has been found at the place of production, the plants held or produced in this place of production have undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations) and subsequently this place of production shall have been found free from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming at eradicating *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately prior to the above movement.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 14, option (d) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that for those plants for which there shall be evidence by their packing or their flower development or by other means that they are intended for direct sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production, the plants have been officially inspected and found free from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations) immediately prior to their movement.”

**17. Plants of *Chrysanthemum*, *Dianthus* L. and *Pelargonium*, other than seeds.**

**Additional Declarations:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 25, option (a), Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in an area free from *Spodoptera eridania*, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, and *Spodoptera litura*, established by the National Plant Protection Organisation in accordance with the relevant ISPM.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 25, option (b), Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares no signs of *Spodoptera eridiana*, *Spodoptera frugiperda* or *Spodoptera litura* have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.”

or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 25, option (c), Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072..** This declares the plants have undergone appropriate treatment to protect them from *Spodoptera eridiana*, *Spodoptera frugiperda* or *Spodoptera litura*.”

**18. Note:** Additional Declaration 18 has been removed as it no longer applies. This is a placeholder for the numbering system within this ICPR only.

19. **Plants for planting, of the family *Poaceae* of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies Bambusoideae, Panicoideae and of the genera *Buchloe* Lag., *Bouteloua* Lag., *Calamagrostis* Adan., *Cortaderia* Stapf, *Glyceria* R. Br., *Hakonechloa* Mak. ex Honda, *Hystrix* L., *Molinia* Schnrak, *Phalaris* L., *Shibataea* Mak. Ex Nakai, *Spartina* Schreb., *Stipa* L. and *Uniola* L., other than seeds**

**Additional declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 6 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares the plants:**

- a) have been grown in nurseries.
- b) are free from plants debris, flowers and fruits;
- c) have been inspected and prior to export;
- d) are found to be free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms; and
- e) are found to be free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.

20. **Bulbs, corms, rhizomes and tubers, intended for planting, other than tubers of *Solanum tuberosum*.**

**Additional declaration:**

“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 13 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares that the consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1% by net weight of soil and growing medium.”

21. **Plants for planting, other than bulbs, corms, rhizomes, seeds, tubers, and plants in tissue culture.**

**Additional declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 2.1, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares that the plants have been grown in nurseries, which are registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin”**  
**AND**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 2.1, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. This declares that the plants have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export.”**

22. **Plants of herbaceous species, intended for planting, other than bulbs, corms, plants of the family Gramineae, rhizomes, seeds and tubers entering Ireland, and the United Kingdom (Northern Ireland).**

**Additional Declaration**

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 3.1, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072. This declares the plants originate in an area known to be free from *Liriomyza bryoniae***

(Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess),”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 3.1, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares no signs of *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess) have been observed at the place of production, on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to the movement from this place of production,”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 3.1, option (c) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares immediately prior to the marketing, the plants have been officially inspected and found free from *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess) and have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach) *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess),”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 3.1, option (d) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate from plant material which is free from *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess); are grown in vitro in a sterile medium under sterile conditions that preclude the possibility of infestation with *Liriomyza bryoniae* (Kaltenbach), *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) and *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess); and are shipped in transparent containers under sterile conditions.”

## **23. Plants for planting with roots, other than plants in tissue culture**

**Note:** *Meloidogyne enterolobii* is not known to occur in New Zealand.

### **Additional declaration:**

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4.1, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in a country established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4.1, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4.1, option (c), item (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown throughout their life in a growing medium which at the time of planting of the plants was free from soil and organic matter and had not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes; and was stored and maintained under appropriate conditions to keep it free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback and since planting appropriate

measures have been taken to ensure that the plants have been kept free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback, including at least:

- physical isolation of the growing medium from soil and other possible sources of contamination,  
and
- hygiene measures,”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4.1, option (c), item (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown throughout their life in a growing medium which at the time of planting of the plants was composed entirely of peat or fibre of *Cocos nucifera* L. and had not been previously used for growing plants or for any other agricultural purposes; and was stored and maintained under appropriate conditions to keep it free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback and since planting appropriate measures have been taken to ensure that the plants have been kept free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback, including at least:

- physical isolation of the growing medium from soil and other possible sources of contamination,  
and
- hygiene measures,”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4.1, option (c), item (iii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown throughout their life in a growing medium which at the time of planting of the plants was subjected to effective fumigation or heat treatment to ensure freedom from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback; and was stored and maintained under appropriate conditions to keep it free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback and since planting appropriate measures have been taken to ensure that the plants have been kept free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback, including at least:

- physical isolation of the growing medium from soil and other possible sources of contamination,  
and
- hygiene measures,”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4.1, option (c), item (iv) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown throughout their life in a growing medium which at the time of planting of the plants was subjected to effective systems approach to ensure freedom from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback; and was stored and maintained under appropriate conditions to keep it free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback and since planting appropriate measures have been taken to ensure that the plants have been kept free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback, including at least:

- physical isolation of the growing medium from soil and other possible sources of contamination,  
and
- hygiene measures,”



OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4.1, option (d), item (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in a place of production, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

AND

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 4.1, option (d), item (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants immediately prior to export the roots of a representative sample of the consignment have been inspected and are found free from symptoms of *Meloidogyne enterolobii* Yang & Eisenback.”

24. Plants for planting of *Acacia* Mill., *Acer palmatum* Thunb., *Aesculus californica* (Spach) Nutt., *Albizia falcate* Backer ex Merr., *Albizia julibrissin* Durazz., *Alectryon excelsus* Gärtn., *Camellia semiserrata* C.W.Chi, *Camellia sinensis* (L.) Kuntze, *Eucalyptus ficifolia* F.Müll., *Ficus* L., *Gleditsia triacanthos* L., *Howea forsteriana* (F.Müller) Becc., *Ilex cornuta* Lindl. & Paxton, *Magnolia grandiflora* L., *Magnolia virginiana* L., *Persea americana* Mill., *Platanus orientalis* L., *Populus fremontii* S.Watson, *Populus nigra* L., *Populus trichocarpa* Torr. & A.Gray ex Hook., *Pterocarya stenoptera* C.DC., *Salix alba* L., *Salix babylonica* L., *Salix gooddingii* C.R.Ball, *Salix laevigata* Bebb, *Salix mucronata* Thnb., *Wisteria floribunda* (Willd.) DC., other than plants in tissue culture, pollen and seeds

**Note:** *Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato* is not known to occur in New Zealand.

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 32.1, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have a diameter of less than 2 cm at the base of the stem”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 32.1, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in a country recognised as being free from *Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato* in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 32.1, option (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from *Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato*, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 32.1, option (d), item (i) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in a site of production with physical isolation against the introduction of *Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato* at least during six months prior to export, which is subjected to official inspections at appropriate times and has been found free from the pest, confirmed at least with traps which are checked at least every four weeks, including immediately prior to export”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 32.1, option (d), item (ii) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the plants have been grown in a site of production which has been found free from *Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato* since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, confirmed at least with traps, during official inspections carried out at least every four weeks; in case of suspicion of the presence of the pest at the site of production, appropriate treatments against the pest have been carried out to ensure the absence of the pest; a surrounding zone of 1 km is established, which is monitored at appropriate times for *Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato* and where the pest is found, those plants should be immediately rogued out and destroyed; and immediately prior to export, consignments of the plants have been subjected to an official inspection for the presence of the pest, in particular in stems and branches of the plants, including destructive sampling. The size of the sample for inspection shall be such as to enable at least the detection of 1 % level of infestation with a level of confidence of 99 %.”

## 4.4 Seeds, Grains and Nuts

### 4.4.1 Seeds, Grains and Nuts for Sowing

#### Allium ascalonicum

##### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

#### Allium cepa

#### Allium porrum

##### Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

And

##### Additional Declaration:

### **Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V. RNQPs and its measures to prevent the presence of the RNQP concerning vegetable seed**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting: the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to Requirements column.

|                  |
|------------------|
| <b>Nematodes</b> |
|------------------|



| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs                    | Plants for planting (genus or species)           | Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned | Requirements<br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part E of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)  |
|--|--|--|---|
| <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI] | <i>Allium cepa</i> L.,<br><i>Allium porrum</i> L | 0%   | <p>(a) the crop has been visually inspected at least once at an appropriate time to detect the pest since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev have been observed; or</p> <p>(b) the harvested seeds have been found to be free of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev after laboratory tests on a representative sample; or</p> <p>(c) the planting material has been subjected to an appropriate chemical or physical treatment against <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev and the seeds have been found to be free of this pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.</p> |

*Allium schoenoprasum*

Chives

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

*Beta vulgaris* (applies to seeds and fodder beet seed)

Beet

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores) and Northern Ireland:

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 33, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that without prejudice to Directive 2002/54/EC, the seed of the categories ‘basic seed’ and ‘certified seed’ satisfies the conditions laid down in Annex I.B.3 to Directive 2002/54/EC”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 33, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that without prejudice to Directive 2002/54/EC, in the case of ‘seed not finally certified’, the seed satisfies the conditions laid down in Article 15(2) of Directive 2002/54/EC, and is intended for

processing that will satisfy the conditions laid down in part B of Annex I to that Directive and delivered to a processing enterprise with officially approved controlled waste disposal, to prevent the spread of BNYPV

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 33, option (c) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that without prejudice to Directive 2002/54/EC, the seed has been produced from a crop grown in an area where BNYPV is known not to occur”.

For further information on Directive 2002/54/EC, please see the following link:

<https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32002L0054&from=EN>

Beta vulgaris (applies to vegetable seed)

Beet

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

For consignments entering France (Brittany), Finland, Ireland, Portugal (Azores) and Northern Ireland:

Additional Declaration

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 34, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that without prejudice to Directive 2002/55/EC, the processed seed contains no more than 0.5 % by weight of inert matter (in the case of pelleted seed this standard shall be met prior to pelleting)”;

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 34, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that without prejudice to Directive 2002/55/EC, in the case of non-processed seed, the seed is officially packed in such a manner as to ensure that there is no risk of spread of BNYPV, and is intended for processing that will satisfy the conditions laid down in point a) and delivered to a processing enterprise with officially approved controlled waste disposal, to prevent the spread of BNYPV”;

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex X, point 34, option (c) of Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that without prejudice to Directive 2002/55/EC, where applicable, official statement that the seed has been produced from a crop grown in an area where BNYPV is known not to occur.”

For further information on Directive 2002/55/EC, please see the following link:

<https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32002L0055&from=EN>

Capsicum spp.

Capsicum/Chilli peppers

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

For additional declarations and regulated non-quarantine pests relevant to this commodity, please refer to Section 2.5.3 Union Regulated Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs), Part E, Annex V. Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on vegetable seed of this document.

And

**For seeds of varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV) only:**

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 2 of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that [*Insert Capsicum spp. variety that is known to be resistant*] is resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV)”

**Note:** Contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz) if you intend to use this option.

**Note:** Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV) is not known to occur in New Zealand.

Or

**For seeds harvested from 31 August 2023 of varieties that are NOT resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV):**

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (a), (i) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that the mother plants of the specified seeds concerned have been produced in a production site [*insert name of production site*] where Tomato brown rugose fruit virus is known not to occur, on the basis of official inspections carried out at the appropriate time to detect Tomato brown rugose fruit virus.”

And

**For seeds originating from more than 30 mother plants:**

**Note:** For sampling schemes and testing methods for the following Additional Declaration please refer to Appendix 3 in this document.

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (a), (ii) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that the specified seed lot originating from more than 30 mother plants, prior to processing, has undergone official sampling and testing for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus as set out in the Annex and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus.”

Or

**For seeds originating from less than or equal to 30 mother plants:**

**Note:** For sampling schemes and testing methods for the following Additional Declaration: Refer to Appendix 3.

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (a), (iii) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that the specified seed lot originating from less than or equal to 30 mother plants, sampling and testing, as set out in the Annex have been carried out on the specified seeds, and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (a), (iii) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that sampling and testing, as set out in the Annex, have been carried out on each individual mother plant of those specified seeds, and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus.”

And

**Note:** The consignment must include information ensuring traceability of the production site of the mother plants:

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (b) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares information ensuring the traceability of the mother plants to their site of production [*insert name of production site*] has been ensured.”

**For seeds harvested prior to 31 August 2023:**

**Note:** By way of derogation from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus conditions pertaining to point 1, item (a), specified seeds that have been harvested prior to 31 August 2023 and before their introduction within the Union have been found to comply with the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1191, may be introduced into the Union territory accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate indicating under the heading ‘Additional Declaration’, the following statement: “These seeds have been harvested

before 31 August 2023 and have been found to comply with Regulation (EU) 2020/1191.”

And

**Note:** The consignment must include information ensuring traceability of the production site of the mother plants:

“**Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (b) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares information ensuring the traceability of the mother plants to their site of production [*insert name of production site*] has been ensured.”

And

**Combined Part D, Annex IV and Part C, Annex V. RNQPs concerning propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes and measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on propagating material of ornamental plants and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| <b>Bacteria</b>  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>               | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the propagating material of ornamental plants concerned and other plants for planting intended for ornamental purposes</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part C of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)   |
| <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al. [XANTEU] | <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.                     | 0%  | (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al.; or<br><br>(b) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or |

|   |                           |    |   |
|---|---------------------------|----|---|
|   |                           |    | (c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found in these tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i>   |
| <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA] | <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. | 0% | <p>(a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i>; or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or</p> <p>(c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i></p> |
| <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTPF]           | <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. | 0% | <p>(a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i>; or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or</p> <p>(c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or</p>  |

|   |                           |    |  |
|---|---------------------------|----|--|
|   |                           |    | not following an appropriate treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones et al.  |
| <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. [XANTVE] | <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L. | 0% | <p>(a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.; or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. have been observed in visual inspections, at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or</p> <p>(c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods (whether or not following an appropriate treatment), and have been found in these tests to be free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin et al.</p> |

And

**Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V. RNQPs and its measures to prevent the presence of the RNQP concerning vegetable seed**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting: the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to Requirement's column.

| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b> |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                      | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part E of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072) |
| <i>Potato spindle tuber viroid</i> [PSTVD0]                   | <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L.,                    | 0%  | (a) (i) the seeds originate in areas where Potato   |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>spindle tuber viroid is not known to occur; or</p> <p>(ii) no symptoms of diseases caused Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or</p> <p>(iii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, free from the pest.</p> |
|--|--|--|---|

**Linum usitatissimum**

**Conditions:**

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. Must fulfil the following requirements:

| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>   | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Thresholds for pre-basic seed</b>   | <b>Thresholds for basic seed</b>   | <b>Thresholds for certified seed</b>   |
| <i>Alternaria linicola</i> Groves & Skolko [ALTELI]  | <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.                 | 5 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp. | 5 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp. | 5 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp. |
| <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> (Naumov & Vassiljevsky) Aveskamp, Gruyter & Verkley [PHOMEL] | <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L. - flax          | 1 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp. | 1 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp. | 1 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp. |



|  |  |   |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> (Naumova & Vassiljevsky) Aveskamp, Gruyter & Verkley [PHOMEL]  | <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L. - linseed                    | 5 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp   | 5 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp   | 5 % 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp   |
| <i>Botrytis cinerea</i> de Bary [BOTRCI]   | <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L., <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L. | 5%  | 5%  | 5%  |
| <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> Westerdijk [COLLLI]   | <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.                              | 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.  | 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp.  | 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> spp   |
| <i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus) Link [1FUSAG] other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon [FUSAAL] and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell [GIBBCI] | <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L.                              | 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus) Link other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell | 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus) Link other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell | 5 % affected with <i>Alternaria linicola</i> , <i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>linicola</i> , <i>Colletotrichum lini</i> and <i>Fusarium</i> (anamorphic genus) Link other than <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and <i>Fusarium circinatum</i> Nirenberg & O'Donnell |

## Part G, Annex V. Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on seed of oil and fibre plants.

### 2. Sampling and testing of seed of oil and fibre plants

(1) The competent authority shall:

- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of seed of oil and fibre plants;
- (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling, on its behalf and under its official supervision;



- (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samplers under official supervision;
- (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers as provided for in point (b).

(2) The competent authority or the professional operator under the official supervision shall sample and test the seed of oil and fibre plants in accordance with up to date international methods.

Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority shall check-sample a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for certification. That proportion shall be as evenly spread as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification, and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

(3) For automatic sampling, appropriate procedures shall be applied, and it shall be officially supervised.

(4) For the examination of seed for certification and the examination of commercial seed, samples shall be drawn from homogeneous lots. As regards the lot and sample weights, the table of Annex III to Directive 2002/57/EC shall apply.

### **3. Additional measures for seed of oil and fibre plants**

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out the following additional inspections and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are fulfilled:

(2) Measures on seeds of *Helianthus annuus* L. and *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Botrytis cinerea*

(a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Botrytis cinerea* has been applied;

or

(b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.

(5) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Alternaria linicola*

(a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Alternaria linicola* has been applied;

or

(b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of laboratory test of a representative sample.

(6) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Boeremia exigua* var. *linicola*

(a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Boeremia exigua* var. *linicola* has been applied;

or

(b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample

(7) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Colletotrichum lini*

(a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Colletotrichum lini* has been applied;

or

(b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded on the basis of a laboratory test of a representative sample.

(8) Measures on seeds of *Linum usitatissimum* L. to prevent the presence of *Fusarium* (anamorphic genus), other than *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and *Fusarium circinatum* Nirenberg & O'Donnell.

(a) seed treatment authorised for use against *Fusarium* (anamorphic genus), other than *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *albedinis* (Kill. & Maire) W.L. Gordon and *Fusarium circinatum* Nirenberg & O'Donnell, has been applied;

or

(b) the set tolerance on seed is not exceeded based on laboratory test of a representative sample.

*Lycopersicon esculentum* (syn. *Solanum lycopersicum*) Tomato

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required.

Additional Declaration:

For further additional declaration(s) regarding regulated non-quarantine pests relevant to this commodity, please refer to Section 2.5.3 Union Regulated Non-Quarantine Pests (RNQPs), Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V. RNQPs and its measures to prevent the presence of the RNQP concerning vegetable seed.

And

**For seeds of varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV) only:**

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 2 of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that [*Insert Capsicum spp. variety that is known to be resistant*] is resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV)”

**Note:** Contact [PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:PlantExports@mpi.govt.nz) if you intend to use this option.

**Note:** Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV) is not known to occur in New Zealand.

Or

**For seeds harvested from 31 August 2023 of varieties that are NOT resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV):**

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (a), (i) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that the mother plants of the specified seeds concerned have been produced in a production site [*insert name of production site*] where Tomato brown rugose fruit virus is known not to occur, on the basis of official inspections carried out at the appropriate time to detect Tomato brown rugose fruit virus.”

And

**For seeds originating from more than 30 mother plants:**

**Note:** For sampling schemes and testing methods for the following Additional Declaration please refer to Appendix 3 in this document.

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (a), (ii) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that the specified seed lot originating from more than 30 mother plants, prior to processing, has undergone official sampling and testing for Tomato brown rugose fruit virus as set out in the Annex and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus.”

Or

**For seeds originating from less than or equal to 30 mother plants:**

**Note:** For sampling schemes and testing methods for the following Additional Declaration: Refer to Appendix 3.

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (a), (iii) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that the specified seed lot

originating from less than or equal to 30 mother plants, sampling and testing, as set out in the Annex have been carried out on the specified seeds, and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus.”

Or

“**Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (a), (iii) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares that sampling and testing, as set out in the Annex, have been carried out on each individual mother plant of those specified seeds, and have been found, according to those tests, to be free from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus.”

And

**Note:** The consignment must include information ensuring traceability of the production site of the mother plants:

“**Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (b) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares information ensuring the traceability of the mother plants to their site of production [*insert name of production site*] has been ensured.”

**For seeds harvested prior to 31 August 2023:**

**Note:** By way of derogation from Tomato brown rugose fruit virus conditions pertaining to point 1, item (a), specified seeds that have been harvested prior to 31 August 2023 and before their introduction within the Union have been found to comply with the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1191, may be introduced into the Union territory accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate indicating under the heading ‘Additional Declaration’, the following statement: “These seeds have been harvested before 31 August 2023 and have been found to comply with Regulation (EU) 2020/1191.”

And

**Note:** The consignment must include information ensuring traceability of the production site of the mother plants:

“**Consignment complies with Article 10, point 1, item (b) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1032.** This declares information ensuring the traceability of the mother plants to their site of production [*insert name of production site*] has been ensured.”

And

**Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V, RNQPs and its measures to prevent the presence of the RNQP concerning vegetable seed**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and:

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to the Requirements column.

| Bacteria                          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned | Requirements<br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part E of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072) |
|                                   |  |  |  |

|  |                                |    |  |
|--|--------------------------------|----|--|
| <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis et al. [CORBMI] | <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. | 0% | <p>(a) the seeds have been obtained by means of an appropriate acid extraction method or an equivalent method; and</p> <p>(b) (i) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis et al.; or</p> <p>(ii) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during their complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or</p> <p>(iii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis et al. on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, to be free from the pest.</p> |
| <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al. [XANTEU]                                   | <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. | 0% | <p>(a) the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and</p> <p>(b) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al.; or</p> <p>(c) (i) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones et al. have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times to detect the pest during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or</p>  |

|  |                                |    |  |
|--|--------------------------------|----|--|
|  |                                |    | (ii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from <i>Xanthomonas euvesicatoria</i> Jones <i>et al.</i>   |
| <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič 1957) Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTGA] | <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. | 0% | <p>(a) the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and</p> <p>(b) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i>; or</p> <p>(c) (i) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or</p> <p>(ii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in these tests, free from <i>Xanthomonas gardneri</i> (ex Šutič) Jones <i>et al.</i></p> |
| <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> [XANTPF]                | <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L. | 0% | <p>(a) the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and</p> <p>(b) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i>; or</p> <p>(c) (i) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> have been</p>   |

|  |  |                             |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|--|
|  |  |                             | <p>observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or</p> <p>(ii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in these tests, free from <i>Xanthomonas perforans</i> Jones <i>et al.</i></p>   |
| <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> [XANTVE] | <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> L.         | 0%                          | <p>(a) the seeds are obtained by an appropriate acid extraction; and</p> <p>(b) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i>; or</p> <p>(c) (i) no symptoms of disease caused by <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> have been observed in visual inspections at appropriate times during the complete cycle of vegetation of the plants at the site of production; or</p> <p>(ii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i> on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, whether or not following an appropriate treatment, and have been found, in those tests, free from <i>Xanthomonas vesicatoria</i> (ex Doidge) Vauterin <i>et al.</i></p> |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>              |  |                             |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                                   | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the vegetable | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V,   |

|  |                                    | seed<br>concerned | Part E of Commission<br>Implementing Regulation<br>(EU) 2019/2072)   |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <i>Pepino mosaic virus</i><br>[PEPMV0]         | <i>Solanum<br/>lycopersicum L.</i> | 0%                | <p>(a) the seeds have been obtained by means of an appropriate acid extraction method or an equivalent method, and:</p> <p>(b) (i) the seeds originate in areas where Pepino mosaic virus is known not to occur; or</p> <p>(ii) no symptoms of diseases caused by Pepino mosaic virus have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or</p> <p>(iii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Pepino mosaic virus, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, free from the pest.</p> |
| <i>Potato spindle tuber viroid</i><br>[PSTVD0] | <i>Solanum<br/>lycopersicum L.</i> | 0%                | <p>(a) (i) the seeds originate in areas where Potato spindle tuber viroid is not known to occur; or</p> <p>(ii) no symptoms of diseases caused Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or</p> <p>(iii) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for Potato spindle tuber viroid, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in those tests, free from the pest.</p>  |

Medicago sativa  
Conditions:

Lucerne (Alfalfa)

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information. For further requirements regarding regulated non-quarantine pests relevant to this commodity, see the information below.

**Part A, Annex IV: RNQPs concerning fodder plant seed**

| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs  | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Thresholds for pre-basic seed | Thresholds for basic seed | Thresholds certified seed |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> (McCulloch 1925) Davis et al. [CORBIN] | <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.              | 0%                            | 0%                        | 0%                        |
| <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kuehn) Filipjev [DITYDI]   | <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.              | 0%                            | 0%                        | 0%                        |

**Part A, Annex V. Measures to prevent the presence of RNQPs on fodder plant seed.**

**1. Inspection of the crop**

(1) The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out field inspections on the crop from which the fodder plant seed is produced concerning the presence of RNQPs in the crop to ensure that the presence of the RNQPs does not exceed the thresholds set out in Part A table:

The competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than the professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

(2) Those field inspections shall be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection. There shall be at least one field inspection per year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.

(3) The competent authority shall determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods.

The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority shall be at least 5 %.

**2. Sampling and testing of fodder plant seed**

- (1) The competent authority shall:
- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of fodder plant seed;
  - (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling on its behalf and under its official supervision;
  - (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samplers under official supervision as referred to in point (b);
  - (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers provided for in point (2).



(2) The competent authority or the professional operator under official supervision shall sample and test the fodder plant seed in accordance with up to date international methods.

Except for automatic sampling, the competent authority shall check-sample a proportion of at least 5 % of the seed lots entered for official certification. That proportion shall be as evenly spread as possible over natural and legal persons entering seed for certification, and the species entered, but may also be aimed at eliminating specific doubts.

(3) For automatic sampling, appropriate procedures shall be applied, and it shall be officially supervised.

For the examination of seed for certification, samples shall be drawn from homogeneous lots. As regards the lot and sample weights, the table of Annex III to Directive 66/401/EEC shall apply.

### 3. Additional measures for certain plant species

The competent authorities, or the professional operators under the official supervision of the competent authorities, shall carry out the following additional inspections or take any other actions for certain plant species to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, are fulfilled.

(1) the pre-basic, basic and certified seeds of *Medicago sativa* L. to prevent the presence of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus*, and in order to ascertain that:

- (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus*; or
- (b) the crop has been grown on land on which no previous *Medicago sativa* L. crop has been present during the last three years prior to sowing, and no symptoms of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* are observed during field inspection at the site of production or no symptoms of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* have been observed on any *Medicago sativa* L. crop adjacent to it, during the previous cropping; or
- (c) the crop belongs to a variety recognised as being highly resistant to *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *insidiosus* and the content of inert matter shall not exceed 0,1 % by weight;

(2) the pre-basic, basic and certified seed of *Medicago sativa* L. to prevent the presence of

*Ditylenchus dipsaci*, and in order to ascertain that:

- (a) no symptoms of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* have been observed at the site of production during the previous cropping and no main host crops have been grown during the two preceding years on the site of production and appropriate hygiene measures have been taken to prevent infestation of the place of production;
- (b) no symptoms of *Ditylenchus dipsaci* have been observed at the site of production during the previous cropping and no *Ditylenchus dipsaci* has been found by laboratory tests on a representative sample; or
- (c) the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate physical or chemical treatment against *Ditylenchus dipsaci* and have been found to be free of this pest after laboratory tests on a representative sample.

Oryza sativaRiceConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Article 10, point 5 of the Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/1372. This declares that the seeds are free from soil and debris”**

For further requirements regarding regulated non-quarantine pests relevant to this commodity, please refer to the information below.

**Part B, Annex IV: RNQPs concerning cereal seed**

| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs               | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Thresholds for pre-basic seed | Thresholds for basic seed | Thresholds for certified seed |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie [APLOBE] | <i>Oryza sativa</i> L.                 | 0%                            | 0%                        | 0%                            |
| <b>Fungi</b>                                    |  |                               |                           |                               |
| <i>Gibberella fujikuroi</i> Sawada [GIBBFU]     | <i>Oryza sativa</i> L.                 | Practically free              | Practically free          | Practically free              |

**Part B, Annex V. Measures concerning cereal seed****1. Inspection of the crop**

(1) The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out field inspections on the crop from which the cereal seed is produced, to confirm that the presence of the RNQPs does not exceed the thresholds set out in this table:

| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs               | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Thresholds for pre-basic seed  | Thresholds for basic seed   | Thresholds for certified seed  |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie [APLOBE] | <i>Oryza sativa</i> L.                 | 0%   | 0%  | 0%   |
| <b>Fungi</b>                                    |  |  |   |  |
| <i>Gibberella fujikuroi</i> Sawada [GIBBFU]     | <i>Oryza sativa</i> L.                 | Not more than 2 symptomatic plants per 200 m <sup>2</sup> seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative | Not more than 2 symptomatic plants per 200 m <sup>2</sup> seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a | Certified seed of the first generation (C1): Not more than 4 symptomatic plants per 200 m <sup>2</sup> seen during field |

|  |  |                                    |   |   |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---|---|
|  |  | sample of the plants in each crop. | representative sample of the plants in each crop. | inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop. Certified seed of the second generation (C2): Not more than 8 symptomatic plants per 200 m <sup>2</sup> seen during field inspections at appropriate times of a representative sample of the plants in each crop. |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---|---|

The competent authority may authorise inspectors, other than professional operators, to carry out the field inspections on its behalf and under its official supervision.

(2) Those field inspections shall be carried out when the condition and the stage of development of the crop allow for an adequate inspection.  
There shall be at least one field inspection per year, at the most appropriate time for the detection of the respective RNQPs.

(3) The competent authority shall determine the size, the number and the distribution of the portions of the field to be inspected in accordance with appropriate methods.  
The proportion of the crops for the production of seed to be officially inspected by the competent authority shall be at least 5 %

## 2. Sampling and testing of cereal seed

- (1) The competent authority shall:
- (a) officially draw seed samples from lots of cereal seed;
  - (b) authorise seed samplers to carry out sampling on its behalf and under official supervision;
  - (c) compare the seed samples drawn by itself with those of the same seed lot drawn by the seed samples under official supervision as referred to in point (b);
  - (d) supervise the performance of the seed samplers as provided for in point (2).

### 1. Additional measures for seeds of *Oryza sativa* L.

The competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out the following additional inspections or take any other actions to ensure that the requirements concerning the respective RNQPs for the seed of *Oryza sativa* L. are fulfilled:

Seeds of *Oryza sativa* L. shall fulfil one of the following requirements:

- (a) originates in area known to be free from *Aphelenchoides besseyi*;
- (b) has been officially tested by the competent authorities by appropriate nematological tests on a representative sample from each lot, and have been found free from *Aphelenchoides besseyi*;
- (c) has been subjected to an appropriate hot water treatment or other appropriate treatment against *Aphelenchoides besseyi*.

*Phaseolus* spp.

Bean

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V. RNQPs and its measures to prevent the presence of the RNQP concerning vegetable seed**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting: the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to Requirements column.

| <b>Bacteria</b>  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>   | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part E of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)   |
| <i>Xanthomonas axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin et al. [XANTPH] | <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.                  | 0%  | <p>(a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin et al.; or</p> <p>(b) the crop from which the seed was harvested was visually inspected at appropriate times during the growing season and found free from <i>Xanthomonas axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin et al.; or</p> <p>(c) a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from <i>Xanthomonas axonopodis</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Vauterin et al. in those tests.</p> |

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad et al. [XANTFF] | <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.                                   | 0%  | <p>(a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad et al.; or</p> <p>(b) the crop from which the seed was harvested was visually inspected at appropriate times during the growing season and found free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad et al.; or</p> <p>(c) a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from <i>Xanthomonas fuscans</i> subsp. <i>fuscans</i> Schaad et al. in those tests.</p> |
| <b>Insects and mites</b>  |  |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                                | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>                  | <b>Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part E of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)  |
| <i>Acanthoscelides obtectus</i> (Say) [ACANOB]                          | <i>Phaseolus coccineus</i> L.,<br><i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. | 0%  | <p>(a) a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and</p> <p>(b) the seed has been found free from <i>Acanthoscelides obtectus</i> (Say).</p>   |

*Pinus* spp.  
Conditions:  
**PROHIBITED**

Pine

Pisum sativum

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional Declaration:

**Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V. RNQPs and its measures to prevent the presence of the RNQP concerning vegetable seed**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting: the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to Requirements column.

| Insects and mites                          |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs          | Plants for planting (genus or species) | Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned | Requirements (Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part E of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)  |
| <i>Bruchus pisorum</i> (Linnaeus) [BRCHPI] | <i>Pisum sativum</i> L.,               | 0%   | (a) a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and<br>(b) the seed has been found free from <i>Bruchus pisorum</i> (Linnaeus).<br><b>Note:</b> No specific Additional Declaration (AD) required for <i>Bruchus pisorum</i> , subject to New Zealand's maintenance of country freedom. |

**Note:** No specific Additional Declaration (AD) required for *Bruchus pisorum*, subject to New Zealand's maintenance of country freedom.

Poaceae (Gramineae)

Grasses

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Prunus spp.

Stone fruit

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 47, item (a), (i) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the plants have been officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing at least for American plum line pattern virus, Cherry rasp leaf virus, Peach mosaic virus, Peach rosette mosaic virus, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those pests.”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 47, item (a), (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the plants have been derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for American plum line pattern virus, Cherry rasp leaf virus, Peach mosaic virus, Peach rosette mosaic virus, using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantine pests.”

And

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 47, item (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares no symptoms of diseases caused by American plum line pattern virus, Cherry rasp leaf virus, Peach mosaic virus, Peach rosette mosaic virus have been observed on plants at the place of production or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation.

And

**Part J, Annex IV. RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting: the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to Requirements column.

| <b>Bacteria</b>   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                          | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>   | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i> (Smith & Townsend) Conn [AGRBTU] | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley, | 0%   |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>morsprunorum</i> (Wormald) Young, Dye & Wilkie [PSDMMP] | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley | 0%   |
| <i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>Syringae</i> van Hall [PSDMSY]                          | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L.   | 0%   |
| <i>Pseudomonas viridiflava</i> (Burkholder) Dowson [PSDMVF]                                | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L.   | 0%   |
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>   |  |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>   | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>  | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| Phytophthora cactorum (Lebert & Cohn) J. Schröter [PHYTCC]                                 | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley | 0%   |
| Verticillium dahliae Kleb [VERTDA]   | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley   | 0%   |
| <b>Insects and mites</b>   |  |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>   | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>  | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| Pseudaulacaspis pentagona Targioni-Tozzetti [PSEAPE]                                       | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley   | 0%   |



|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Quadraspidotus perniciosus Comstock [QUADPE]                           | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley                  | 0%   |
| <b>Nematodes</b>   |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                               | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>   | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| Longidorus attenuatus Hooper [LONGAT]                                  | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley,  | 0%   |
| Longidorus elongatus (de Man) Thorne & Swanger [LONGEL]                | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley.  | 0%   |
| Longidorus macrosoma Hooper [LONGMA]                                   | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.  | 0%   |
| Meloidogyne arenaria Chitwood [MELGAR]                                 | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley                  | 0%   |
| Meloidogyne incognita (Kofold & White) Chitwood [MELGIN]               | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley                  | 0%   |
| Meloidogyne javanica Chitwood [MELGJA]                                 | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley, <i>Pyrus</i> L. | 0%   |
| Pratylenchus penetrans (Cobb) Filipjev & Schuurmans-Stekhoven [PRATPE] | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley,                 | 0%   |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Pratylenchus vulnus Allen & Jensen [PRATVU]                   | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley, | 0%   |
| Xiphinema diversicaudatum (Mikoletzky) Thorne [XIPHDI]        | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley, L.   | 0%   |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b> |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                      | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b>   | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Apple chlorotic leaf spot virus</i> [ACLSV0]               | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley, | 0%   |
| <i>Apple mosaic virus</i> [APMV00]                            | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley  | 0%   |
| <i>Apricot latent virus</i> [ALV000]                          | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch   | 0%   |
| <i>Arabidopsis mosaic virus</i> [ARMV00]                      | <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Olea europaea</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L.   | 0%   |

|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| Cherry green ring mottle virus [CGRMV0]         | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.   | 0% |
| Cherry leaf roll virus [CLRV00]                 | <i>Juglans regia</i> L., <i>Olea europaea</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L. | 0% |
| Cherry mottle leaf virus [CMLV00]               | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.   | 0% |
| Cherry necrotic rusty mottle virus [CRNRM0]     | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.   | 0% |
| Little cherry virus 1 and 2 [LCHV10], [LCHV20]) | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.   | 0% |
| Myrobalan latent ringspot virus [MLRSV0]        | <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley   | 0% |

|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| <i>Peach latent mosaic viroid</i><br>[PLMVD0]       | <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch  | 0% |
| <i>Plum pox virus</i> [PPV000]                      | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasifera</i> , <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley. | 0% |
| <i>Prune dwarf virus</i> [PDV000]                   | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley                             | 0% |
| <i>Prunus necrotic ringspot virus</i><br>[PNRSV0]   | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus domestica</i> L., <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D. A. Webb, <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch, <i>Prunus salicina</i> Lindley                             | 0% |
| <i>Raspberry ringspot virus</i><br>[RPRSV0]         | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.   | 0% |
| <i>Strawberry latent ringspot virus</i><br>[SLRSV0] | <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch,   | 0% |

*Pseudotsuga menziesii*

Douglas Fir

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Article 9, option (a) of the Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032.** This declares that the plants have been grown throughout their life in a country where *Fusarium circinatum* is known not to occur”

**Note:** *Fusarium circinatum* is not known to occur in New Zealand.

Rubus spp.

Berry fruit

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declarations required.

Additional declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 48, item a), (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares that the plants are free from aphids, including their eggs.”

AND

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 48, item a), (b), (i) first indent of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** The plants have been officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing at least for Tomato ringspot virus (ToRSV) and Black raspberry latent virus (BRLV), using appropriate indicators for the presence of those pests or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantine pests”

OR

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 48, item a), (b), (i) second indent of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072”** The plants are derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing at least for Tomato ringspot virus (ToRSV) and Black raspberry latent virus (BRLV), using appropriate indicators for the presence of Tomato ringspot virus (ToRSV) and Black raspberry latent virus, or for equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those Union quarantine pests”

AND

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 48, item a), (b), (ii) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** No symptoms of diseases caused by Tomato ringspot virus (ToRSV) and Black raspberry latent virus (BRLV), have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycles of vegetation.”

And

**Part J, Annex IV. RNQPs concerning fruit propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production**

| <b>Bacteria</b>                          |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b> | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Agrobacterium</i> spp. Conn [1AGRBG]  | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <i>Rhodococcus fascians</i> Tilford<br>[CORBFA]                   | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>  |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                          | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Peronospora rubi</i> Rabenhorst<br>[PERORU]                    | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Phytophthora</i> spp. de Bary<br>[1PHYTG]                      | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <b>Insects and mites</b>  |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                          | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Resseliella theobaldi</i> Barnes<br>[THOMTE]                   | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <b>Nematodes</b>  |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                          | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |
| <i>Longidorus attenuatus</i> Hooper<br>[LONGAT]                   | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Longidorus elongatus</i> (de Man)<br>Thorne & Swanger [LONGEL] | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Longidorus macrosoma</i> Hooper<br>[LONGMA]                    | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <i>Xiphinema diversicaudatum</i><br>(Mikolletzky) Thorne [XIPHDI] | <i>Rubus</i> L.                               | 0%   |
| <b>Viruses, viroids, virus-like diseases and phytoplasmas</b>     |   |  |
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b>                          | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the fruit propagating material and fruit plants concerned</b> |

|   |   |    |
|---|---|----|
| <i>Apple mosaic virus [APMV00]</i>                                | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Arabid mosaic virus [ARMV00]</i>                               | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Black raspberry necrosis virus [BRNV00]</i>                    | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Candidatus Phytoplasma rubi Malembic-Maher et al. [PHYPRU]</i> | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Cucumber mosaic virus [CMV000]</i>                             | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Raspberry bushy dwarf virus [RBDV00]</i>                       | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Raspberry leaf mottle virus [RLMV00]</i>                       | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Raspberry ringspot virus [RPRSV0]</i>                          | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Raspberry vein chlorosis virus [RVCV00]</i>                    | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Raspberry yellow spot [RYS000]</i>                             | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Rubus yellow net virus [RYNV00]</i>                            | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Strawberry latent ringspot virus [SLRSV0]</i>                  | <i>Rubus L.</i>   | 0% |
| <i>Tomato black ring virus [TBRV00]</i>                           | Plants for planting other than seeds<br><i>Rubus L.</i> | 0% |

No corresponding measure specified for this the above table on Annex V.

*Trifolium spp.*

Clover

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

*Triticum spp.*

Wheat

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Vicia fabaBroad beanConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate required.

Additional Declaration:

**Combined Part F, Annex IV and Part E of Annex V. RNQPs and its measures to prevent the presence of the RNQP concerning vegetable seed**

The following measures shall be taken concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting: the competent authority, or the professional operator under the official supervision of the competent authority, shall carry out checks and take any other actions to ensure that the requirements, concerning the respective RNQPs and plants for planting, provided for in the third column of the following table, are fulfilled. Refer to Requirements column.

| <b>Insects and mites</b>                 |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>RNQPs or symptoms caused by RNQPs</b> | <b>Plants for planting (genus or species)</b> | <b>Threshold for the vegetable seed concerned</b> | <b>Requirements</b><br>(Ref.: Consignment complies with Annex V, Part E of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)  |
| <i>Bruchus rufimanus</i> Boheman.        | <i>Vicia faba</i> L                           | 0%  | (a) a representative sample of the seed has been subject to visual inspection at the most appropriate time to detect the pest, which may follow an appropriate treatment, and<br>(b) the seed has been found free from <i>Bruchus rufimanus</i> Boheman. |

Zea maysMaizeConditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and additional declaration required. The consignment will be subjected to a plant health inspection on arrival. Refer to Section 2.8 Inspection on Arrival for further information.

Additional Declaration:

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 73, option (a) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the seeds originate in a country recognised as being free from *Pantoea stewartii* subsp. *stewartii* (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,”

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 73, option (b) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares the seeds originate in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from *Pantoea stewartii* subsp. *stewartii* (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck &



Kerstens in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,

Or

**“Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 73, option (c) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.** This declares a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from *Pantoea stewartii* subsp. *stewartii* (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters in this test. The size of the sample for inspection shall be such as to enable at least the detection of 0,5 % level of infestation with a level of confidence of 99 %. However, in the case of seed lots smaller than 8000 seeds, a representative sample of 10 % of the lot has been tested and found free from *Pantoea stewartii* subsp. *stewartii* (Smith) Mergaert, Verdonck & Kersters in this test.’

**Note:** *Erwinia stewartii* (*Pantoea stewartii* subsp. *Stewartii*) is not known to occur in New Zealand.

## 4.5 Growing Media and Packing Material

Refer section 3.5 for commodity class requirements.

## 4.6 Miscellaneous

Terrarium bedding

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate not required.

Tree fern fibres (*Dicksonia* spp.)

Conditions:

Phytosanitary import permit not required. Phytosanitary certificate and treatment required.

Treatment:

Heat treatment to at least 56°C for 40 continuous minutes.

**Note:** Applies to The Netherlands only.

## Appendix 2 – Plant species requiring an additional declaration for *Xylella fastidiosa*

The following plants for planting, other than seed, are required to have the following additional declaration, in addition to other requirements listed in this ICPR.

**“Consignment complies with Article 28 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1201 and *Xylella fastidiosa* is not present in New Zealand”**

**Note:** The following list is as per **Annex I of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1201** - ‘List of plants, known to be susceptible to one or more

subspecies of the specified pest ('host plants'). Annual site inspections for *Xylella fastidiosa* are required for the species listed below.

|                                    |                                     |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Acacia</i> spp.                 | <i>Erodium moschatum</i>            | <i>Perovskia abrotanoides</i>                     |
| <i>Acer</i> spp.                   | <i>Erysimum</i> spp. (incl hybrids) | <i>Persea americana</i>                           |
| <i>Adenocarpus lainzii</i>         | <i>Euphorbia chamaesyce</i>         | <i>Phagnalon saxatile</i>                         |
| <i>Albizia julibrissin</i>         | <i>Euphorbia terracina</i>          | <i>Phillyrea angustifolia</i>                     |
| <i>Alnus rhombifolia</i>           | <i>Euryops chrysanthemoides</i>     | <i>Phillyrea latifolia</i>                        |
| <i>Amaranthus retroflexus</i>      | <i>Euryops pectinatus</i>           | <i>Phlomis fruticosa</i>                          |
| <i>Ambrosia</i> spp.               | <i>Fagus crenata</i>                | <i>Phlomis italica</i>                            |
| <i>Ampelopsis arborea</i>          | <i>Fallopia japonica</i>            | <i>Phoenix reclinata</i>                          |
| <i>Ampelopsis brevipedunculata</i> | <i>Fatsia japonica</i>              | <i>Phoenix roebelenii</i>                         |
| <i>Ampelopsis cordata</i>          | <i>Ficus carica</i>                 | <i>Pinus taeda</i>                                |
| <i>Anthyllis barba-jovis</i>       | <i>Frangula alnus</i>               | <i>Pistacia vera</i>                              |
| <i>Anthyllis hermanniae</i>        | <i>Fraxinus</i> spp.                | <i>Plantago lanceolata</i>                        |
| <i>Arbutus unedo</i>               | <i>Gazania rigens</i>               | <i>Platanus</i> spp.                              |
| <i>Argyranthemum frutescens</i>    | <i>Genista</i> spp.                 | <i>Pluchea odorata</i>                            |
| <i>Artemisia</i> spp.              | <i>Ginkgo biloba</i>                | <i>Polygala grandiflora</i>                       |
| <i>Asparagus acutifolius</i>       | <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>        | <i>Polygala myrtifolia</i>                        |
| <i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>       | <i>Grevillea juniperina</i>         | <i>Prunus</i> spp.                                |
| <i>Baccharis</i> spp.              | <i>Hebe</i> spp.                    | <i>Psidium</i> spp.                               |
| <i>Berberis thunbergii</i>         | <i>Helianthus</i> spp.              | <i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>                        |
| <i>Brassica</i> spp.               | <i>Helichrysum</i> spp.             | <i>Pyrus</i> spp.                                 |
| <i>Calicotome spinosa</i>          | <i>Heliotropium europaeum</i>       | <i>Quercus</i> spp.                               |
| <i>Calicotome villosa</i>          | <i>Hemerocallis</i> spp.            | <i>Ratibida columnifera</i>                       |
| <i>Callicarpa americana</i>        | <i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>           | <i>Retama monosperma</i>                          |
| <i>Callistemon citrinus</i>        | <i>Hibiscus</i> spp.                | <i>Rhamnus</i> spp.                               |
| <i>Calluna vulgaris</i>            | <i>Humulus scandens</i>             | <i>Rhus</i> spp.                                  |
| <i>Calocephalus brownii</i>        | <i>Hypericum androsaemum</i>        | <i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>                       |
| <i>Carya</i> spp.                  | <i>Hypericum perforatum</i>         | <i>Rosa</i> spp.                                  |
| <i>Catharanthus roseus</i>         | <i>Ilex aquifolium</i>              | <i>Rubus</i> spp.                                 |
| <i>Celtis occidentalis</i>         | <i>Ilex vomitoria</i>               | <i>Ruta chalapensis</i>                           |
| <i>Cercis canadensis</i>           | <i>Iva annua</i>                    | <i>Ruta graveolens</i>                            |
| <i>Cercis occidentalis</i>         | <i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>        | <i>Salvia apiana</i>                              |
| <i>Cercis siliquastrum</i>         | <i>Jacobaea maritima</i>            | <i>Salvia mellifera</i>                           |
| <i>Chamaecrista fasciculata</i>    | <i>Juglans</i> spp.                 | <i>Salvia officinalis</i>                         |
| <i>Chenopodium album</i>           | <i>Juniperus ashei</i>              | <i>Salvia rosmarinus</i>                          |
| <i>Chionanthus</i> spp.            | <i>Koeleruteria bipinnata</i>       | <i>Sambucus</i> spp.                              |
| <i>x Chitalpa tashkentensis</i>    | <i>Lagerstroemia</i> spp.           | <i>Santolina chamaecyparissus</i>                 |
| <i>Cistus</i> spp.                 | <i>Laurus nobilis</i>               | <i>Santolina magonica</i>                         |
| <i>Citrus</i> spp.                 | <i>Lavandula</i> spp.               | <i>Sapindus saponaria</i>                         |
| <i>Clematis cirrhosa</i>           | <i>Lavatera cretica</i>             | <i>Sassafras</i> spp.                             |
| <i>Clematis vitalba</i>            | <i>Ligustrum lucidum</i>            | <i>Scabiosa atropurpurea</i> var. <i>maritima</i> |
| <i>Coelorachis cylindrica</i>      | <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>      | <i>Setaria magna</i>                              |
| <i>Coffea</i> spp.                 | <i>Lonicera implexa</i>             | <i>Solidago fistulosa</i>                         |
| <i>Conium maculatum</i>            | <i>Lonicera japonica</i>            | <i>Solidago virgaurea</i>                         |
| <i>Convolvulus cneorum</i>         | <i>Lupinus aridorum</i>             | <i>Sorghum halepense</i>                          |
| <i>Coprosma repens</i>             | <i>Lupinus villosus</i>             | <i>Spartium</i> spp.                              |
| <i>Coronilla</i> spp.              | <i>Magnolia grandiflora</i>         | <i>Stewartia pseudocamellia</i>                   |
| <i>Cortaderia selloana</i>         | <i>Magnolia x soulangeana</i>       | <i>Strelitzia reginae</i>                         |
| <i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>          | <i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>         | <i>Streptocarpus</i> spp.                         |
| <i>Cytisus</i> spp.                | <i>Medicago arborea</i>             | <i>Symphotrichum divaricatum</i>                  |
| <i>Digitaria</i> spp.              | <i>Medicago sativa</i>              | <i>Syringa vulgaris</i>                           |
| <i>Dimorphotheca ecklonis</i>      | <i>Metrosideros</i> spp.            | <i>Teucrium capitatum</i>                         |

|                                   |                                    |                             |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Dimorphotheca fruticosa</i>    | <i>Mimosa</i> spp.                 | <i>Thymus vulgaris</i>      |
| <i>Diospyros kaki</i>             | <i>Modiola caroliniana</i>         | <i>Trifolium repens</i>     |
| <i>Diplocyclos palmatus</i>       | <i>Morus</i> spp.                  | <i>Ulex</i> spp.            |
| <i>Dittrichia viscosa</i>         | <i>Myoporum insulare</i>           | <i>Ulmus</i> spp.           |
| <i>Dodonaea viscosa</i>           | <i>Myoporum laetum</i>             | <i>Vaccinium</i> spp.       |
| <i>Echium plantagineum</i>        | <i>Myrtus communis</i>             | <i>Viburnum tinus</i>       |
| <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i>     | <i>Nandina domestica</i>           | <i>Vinca</i> spp.           |
| <i>Elaeagnus submacrophylla</i> x | <i>Neptunia lutea</i>              | <i>Vitex agnus-castus</i>   |
| <i>Encelia farinosa</i>           | <i>Nerium oleander</i>             | <i>Vitis</i> spp.           |
| <i>Eremophila maculata</i>        | <i>Olea</i> spp.                   | <i>Westringia fruticosa</i> |
| <i>Erica cinerea</i>              | <i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i> | <i>Westringia glabra</i>    |
| <i>Erigeron</i> spp.              | <i>Paspalum dilatatum</i>          | <i>Xanthium strumarium</i>  |
| <i>Eriocephalus africanus</i>     | <i>Pelargonium</i> spp.            |                             |

### Appendix 3 –: ANNEX for *Capsicum* spp. and *Lycopersicon esculentum* (syn. *Solanum lycopersicum*) seeds and plants for planting.

#### 1. Sampling schemes of specified seeds, other than those of varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV)

Sampling of seeds for testing shall be carried out under the following sampling schemes depending on the seed lots as referred to in the relevant tables of the International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures No 31 Methodologies for sampling of consignments (ISPM31):

- a) for a seed lot originating from less than or equal to 30 mother plants:  
— application of a hypergeometric sampling scheme able to identify with 95 % reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 10 % or above; or  
— testing of each mother plant of the seed lot;
- b) for a seed lot less than or equal to 3 000 seeds:  
application of a hypergeometric sampling scheme able to identify with 95 % reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 10 % or above;
- c) for a seed lot of more than 3 000 but less than or equal to 30 000 seeds:  
application of a sampling scheme able to identify with 95 % reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 1 % or above;
- d) for a seed lot of more than 30 000 seeds:  
application of a sampling scheme able to identify with 95 % reliability a level of presence of infected plants of 0,1 % or above.

Sub samples shall consist of 1 000 seeds maximum for Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) methods.

#### 2. Sampling schemes of specified plants, other than those varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus

- a) In the case of those specified plants, at least one sample of up to 200 young leaves from the top of the plant, or sepals from fruits, shall be collected per site of production and per cultivar when applicable.
- b) In the case of symptomatic plants, sampling for testing shall be performed on at least 3 symptomatic leaves.
- c) In case of testing of mother plants, young leaves from the top of plant, or sepals from fruits, shall be collected as appropriate.

### 3. Testing methods for detecting and identifying Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV) on seeds, other than those of varieties which are known to be resistant to ToBRFV

One of the following testing methods shall be used for the detection of Tomato brown rugose fruit virus on the specified seeds:

- real-time RT-PCR using the primers and probes described in the ISF protocol (2020)(1);
- real-time RT-PCR using primers and probe of Menzel and Winter (2021)(2);
- real-time RT-PCR using primers and probe from Bernabé-Orts et al. (2021)(3).

In case of a positive result of the detection test, a second testing method, different from the one used for detection, shall be carried out with one of the real-time RT-PCR methods listed above, using the same sample to confirm the identification. In the case of inconsistency between detection and identification results

### 4. Testing methods for detecting and identifying Tomato brown rugose fruit virus (ToBRFV) on the specified plants, other than those of varieties which are known to be resistant to ToBRFV, and on the specified fruits

One of the following testing methods shall be carried out for the detection of the specified pest on the specified plants, other than those varieties which are known to be resistant to Tomato brown rugose fruit virus, and on the specified fruits:

- ELISA, only for symptomatic material;
- conventional RT-PCR using the primers of Alkowni et al. (2019)(4);
- conventional RT-PCR using the primers of Rodriguez-Mendoza et al. (2019)(5);
- real-time RT-PCR using the primers and probes described in the ISF protocol (2020)(6);
- real-time RT-PCR using primers and probe of Menzel and Winter (2021)(7);
- real-time RT-PCR using primers and probe from Bernabé-Orts et al. (2021)(8).

In case of a positive result of the detection test, a second testing method, different from the one used for detection, shall be carried out with one of the RT-PCR methods listed above, using the same sample to confirm the identification.

## Appendix 4: Quarantine Pest List

(combined Part A & Part B, Annex II of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072)

| Pest Type and Species Name | Notes |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Bacteria                   |       |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <i>Candidatus Liberibacter africanus</i>  |  |
| <i>Candidatus Liberibacter americanus</i>   |  |
| <i>Candidatus Liberibacter asiaticus</i>  |  |
| <i>Clavibacter sepedonicus</i>  |  |
| <i>Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens</i> pv. <i>flaccumfaciens</i>  |  |
| <i>Pantoea stewartii</i> subsp. <i>stewartii</i>  |  |
| <i>Ralstonia pseudosolanacearum</i>   |  |
| <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i>   |  |
| <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>celebesensis</i>   |  |
| <i>Ralstonia syzygii</i> subsp. <i>indonesiensis</i>  |  |
| <i>Xanthomonas citri</i> pv. <i>aurantifolii</i>  |  |
| <i>Xanthomonas citri</i> pv. <i>citri</i>   |  |
| <i>Xanthomonas oryzae</i> pv. <i>oryzae</i>   |  |
| <i>Xanthomonas oryzae</i> pv. <i>oryzicola</i>  |  |
| <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i>   |  |
| <b>Fungi and oomycetes</b>  |  |
| <i>Anisogramma anomala</i>  |  |
| <i>Apiosporina morbosa</i>  |  |
| <i>Atropellis</i> spp.  |  |
| <i>Botryosphaeria kuwatsukai</i>  |  |
| <i>Bretziella fagacearum</i>  |  |
| <i>Ceratocystis platani</i>   |  |
| <i>Chrysomyxa arctostaphyli</i>   |  |
| <i>Coniferiporia sulphurascens</i>  |  |
| <i>Coniferiporia weirii</i>   |  |
| <i>Cronartium</i> spp. (except <i>Cronartium gentianum</i> , <i>Cronartium pini</i> , <i>Cronartium ribicola</i> )  |  |
| <i>Davidsoniella virescens</i>  |  |
| <i>Elsinoë australis</i>  |  |
| <i>Elsinoë citricola</i>  |  |
| <i>Elsinoë fawcettii</i>  |  |
| <i>Fusarium circinatum</i>  |  |
| <i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i>   |  |
| <i>Geosmithia morbida</i>   |  |
| <i>Guignardia loricata</i>  |  |
| <i>Gymnosporangium</i> spp. (except <i>Gymnosporangium amelanchieris</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium atlanticum</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium clavariiforme</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium confusum</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium cornutum</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium fusisporum</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium gaeumannii</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium gracile</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium minus</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium orientale</i> , <i>Gymnosporangium sabinae</i> , |  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <i>Gymnosporangium torminali-juniperini</i> ,<br><i>Gymnosporangium tremelloides</i> )                                  |  |
| <i>Melampsora farlowii</i>  |  |
| <i>Melampsora medusae</i> f. sp. <i>tremuloidis</i>   |  |
| <i>Mycodiella laricis-leptolepidis</i>  |  |
| <i>Neocosmospora ambrosia</i>   |  |
| <i>Neocosmospora euwallaceae</i>  |  |
| <i>Phyllosticta citricarpa</i>  |  |
| <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i>   |  |
| <i>Phymatotrichopsis omnivora</i>   |  |
| <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates)   |  |
| <i>Pseudocercospora angolensis</i>  |  |
| <i>Pseudocercospora pini-densiflorae</i>  |  |
| <i>Puccinia pittieriana</i>   |  |
| <i>Septoria malagutii</i>   |  |
| <i>Sphaerulina musiva</i>   |  |
| <i>Stagonosporopsis andigena</i>  |  |
| <i>Stegophora ulmea</i>   |  |
| <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>   |  |
| <i>Thecaphora solani</i>  |  |
| <i>Tilletia indica</i>  |  |
| <i>Venturia nashicola</i>   |  |
| <b>Insects and mites</b>  |  |
| <i>Acleris gloverana</i>  |  |
| <i>Acleris issikii</i>  |  |
| <i>Acleris minuta</i>   |  |
| <i>Acleris nishidai</i>   |  |
| <i>Acleris nivisellana</i>  |  |
| <i>Acleris robinsoniana</i>   |  |
| <i>Acleris semipurpurana</i>  |  |
| <i>Acleris senescens</i>  |  |
| <i>Acleris variana</i>  |  |
| <i>Acrobasis pyrivorella</i>  |  |
| <i>Agrilus anxius</i>   |  |
| <i>Agrilus planipennis</i>  |  |
| <i>Aleurocanthus citriperdus</i>  |  |
| <i>Aleurocanthus spiniferus</i>   |  |
| <i>Aleurocanthus woglumi</i>  |  |
| Andean potato weevil complex:<br><i>Phyrdenus muriceus</i><br><i>Premnotrypes</i> spp.<br><i>Rhigopsidius tucumanus</i> |  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <i>Anoplophora chinensis</i>                        |  |
| <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i>                     |  |
| <i>Anthonomus bisignifer</i>                        |  |
| <i>Anthonomus eugenii</i>                           |  |
| <i>Anthonomus grandis</i>                           |  |
| <i>Anthonomus quadrigibbus</i>                      |  |
| <i>Anthonomus signatus</i>                          |  |
| <i>Apriona cinerea</i>                              |  |
| <i>Apriona germari</i>                              |  |
| <i>Apriona rugicollis</i>                           |  |
| <i>Aromia bungii</i>                                |  |
| <i>Arrhenodes minutus</i>                           |  |
| <i>Aschistonyx eppoi</i> (non-European populations) | Known to be vector of viruses                                  |
| <i>Bactericera cockerelli</i>                       |  |
| <i>Bemisia tabaci</i>                               |  |
| <i>Carposina sasakii</i>                            |  |
| <i>Ceratothripoides claratris</i>                   |  |
| <i>Choristoneura carnana</i>                        |  |
| <i>Choristoneura conflictana</i>                    |  |
| <i>Choristoneura fumiferana</i>                     |  |
| <i>Choristoneura lambertiana</i>                    |  |
| <i>Choristoneura occidentalis biennis</i>           |  |
| <i>Choristoneura occidentalis occidentalis</i>      |  |
| <i>Choristoneura orae</i>                           |  |
| <i>Choristoneura parallela</i>                      |  |
| <i>Choristoneura pinus</i>                          |  |
| <i>Choristoneura retiniana</i>                      | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Choristoneura rosaceana</i>                      | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Acrogonia citrina</i>                            | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Acrogonia virescens</i>                          | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Aphrophora angulata</i>                          | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Aphrophora permutata</i>                         | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Bothrogonia ferruginea</i>                       | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Bucephalogonia xanthopis</i>                     | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Clasteroptera achatina</i>                       | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Clasteroptera brunnea</i>                        | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Cuerna costalis</i>                              | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |



|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>Cuerna occidentalis</i>        | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Cyphonia clavigera</i>         | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Dechacona missionum</i>        | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Dilobopterus costalimai</i>    | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Draeculacephala minerva</i>    | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Draeculacephala</i> sp.        | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Ferrariana trivittata</i>      | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Fingeriana dubia</i>           | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Friscanus friscanus</i>        | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Graphocephala atropunctata</i> | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Graphocephala confluens</i>    | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Graphocephala versuta</i>      | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Helochara delta</i>            | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Homalodisca ignorata</i>       | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Homalodisca insolita</i>       | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Homalodisca vitripennis</i>    | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Lepyronia quadrangularis</i>   | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Macugonalia cavifrons</i>      | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Macugonalia leucomelas</i>     | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Molomea consolida</i>          | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Neokolla hyeroglyphica</i>     | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Neokolla severini</i>          | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Oncometopia facialis</i>       | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Oncometopia nigricans</i>      | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Oncometopia orbona</i>         | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Oragua discoidula</i>          | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Pagaronia confusa</i>          | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| <i>Pagaronia furcata</i>                          | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Pagaronia trecedecempunctata</i>               | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Pagaronia triunata</i>                         | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Parathona gratiosa</i>                         | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Plesiommata corniculata</i>                    | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Plesiommata mollicella</i>                     | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Poophilus costalis</i>                         | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Sibovia sagata</i>                             | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Sonesimia grossa</i>                           | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Tapajosa rubromarginata</i>                    | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Xyphon flaviceps</i>                           | Cicadomorpha, known to be vectors of <i>Xylella fastidiosa</i> |
| <i>Xyphon fulgida</i>                             |  |
| <i>Xyphon triguttata</i>                          |  |
| <i>Conotrachelus nenuphar</i>                     |  |
| <i>Dendrolimus sibiricus</i>                      |  |
| <i>Diabrotica barberi</i>                         |  |
| <i>Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi</i>         |  |
| <i>Diabrotica undecimpunctata undecimpunctata</i> |  |
| <i>Diabrotica virgifera zea</i>                   |  |
| <i>Diaphorina citri</i>                           |  |
| <i>Eotetranychus lewisi</i>                       |  |
| <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>           |  |
| <i>Exomala orientalis</i>                         |  |
| <i>Grapholita inopinata</i>                       |  |
| <i>Grapholita packardii</i>                       |  |
| <i>Grapholita prunivora</i>                       |  |
| <i>Helicoverpa zea</i>                            |  |
| <i>Hishimonus phycitis</i>                        |  |
| <i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i>                    |  |
| <i>Liriomyza sativae</i>                          |  |
| <i>Lissonotus bonariensis</i>                     |  |
| <i>Lopholeucaspis japonica</i>                    | Margarodidae   |
| <i>Lycorma delicatula</i>                         | Margarodidae   |
| <i>Dimargarodes meridionalis</i>                  | Margarodidae   |
| <i>Eumargarodes laingi</i>                        | Margarodidae   |
| <i>Eurhizococcus brasiliensis</i>                 | Margarodidae   |
| <i>Eurhizococcus colombianus</i>                  | Margarodidae   |
| <i>Margarodes capensis</i>                        | Margarodidae   |

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <i>Margarodes greeni</i>                          | Margarodidae |
| <i>Margarodes prieskaensis</i>                    | Margarodidae |
| <i>Margarodes trimeni</i>                         | Margarodidae |
| <i>Margarodes vitis</i>                           | Margarodidae |
| <i>Margarodes vredendalensis</i>                  |              |
| <i>Porphyrophora tritici</i>                      |              |
| <i>Massicus raddei</i>                            |              |
| <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European populations) |              |
| <i>Myndus crudus</i>                              |              |
| <i>Naupactus leucoloma</i>                        |              |
| <i>Nemorimyza maculosa</i>                        |              |
| <i>Neoleucinodes elegantalis</i>                  |              |
| <i>Oemona hirta</i>                               |              |
| <i>Oligonychus perditus</i>                       |              |
| <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i>                    |              |
| <i>Pissodes cibriani</i>                          |              |
| <i>Pissodes fasciatus</i>                         |              |
| <i>Pissodes nemorensis</i>                        |              |
| <i>Pissodes nitidus</i>                           |              |
| <i>Pissodes punctatus</i>                         |              |
| <i>Pissodes strobi</i>                            |              |
| <i>Pissodes terminalis</i>                        |              |
| <i>Pissodes yunnanensis</i>                       |              |
| <i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i>                     |              |
| <i>Polygraphus proximus</i>                       |              |
| <i>Popillia japonica</i>                          |              |
| <i>Prodiptosis longifila</i>                      |              |
| <i>Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus</i>           |              |
| <i>Pseudopityophthorus pruinosis</i>              |              |
| <i>Rhynchophorus palmarum</i>                     |              |
| <i>Riparsiella hibisci</i>                        |              |
| <i>Saperda candida</i>                            |              |
| <i>Scirtothrips aurantii</i>                      |              |
| <i>Scirtothrips citri</i>                         |              |
| <i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i>                      |              |
| <i>Scolytinae</i> spp. (non-European)             |              |
| <i>Spodoptera eridania</i>                        | Noctuidae    |
| <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i>                      | Noctuidae    |
| <i>Spodoptera litura</i>                          | Noctuidae    |
| <i>Tecia solanivora</i>                           | Tephritidae  |
| <i>Acidiella kagoshimensis</i>                    | Tephritidae  |
| <i>Acidoxantha bombacis</i>                       | Tephritidae  |
| <i>Acroceratitis distincta</i>                    | Tephritidae  |
| <i>Adrama</i> spp.                                | Tephritidae  |
| <i>Anastrepha</i> spp.                            | Tephritidae  |
| <i>Anastrepha ludens</i>                          | Tephritidae  |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <i>Asimoneura pantomelas</i>                              | Tephritidae |
| <i>Austrotephritis protrusa</i>                           | Tephritidae |
| <i>Bactrocera</i> spp. (except <i>Bactrocera oleae</i> )  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Bactrocera dorsalis</i>                                | Tephritidae |
| <i>Bactrocera latifrons</i>                               | Tephritidae |
| <i>Bactrocera zonata</i>                                  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Bistrispinaria fortis</i>                              | Tephritidae |
| <i>Bistrispinaria magniceps</i>                           | Tephritidae |
| <i>Callistomyia flavilabris</i>                           | Tephritidae |
| <i>Campiglossa albiceps</i>                               | Tephritidae |
| <i>Campiglossa californica</i>                            | Tephritidae |
| <i>Campiglossa duplex</i>                                 | Tephritidae |
| <i>Campiglossa reticulata</i>                             | Tephritidae |
| <i>Campiglossa snowi</i>                                  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Carpomya incompleta</i>                                | Tephritidae |
| <i>Carpomya pardalina</i>                                 | Tephritidae |
| <i>Ceratitis</i> spp. (except <i>Ceratitis capitata</i> ) | Tephritidae |
| <i>Craspedoxantha marginalis</i>                          | Tephritidae |
| <i>Dacus</i> spp.   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Dioxya chilensis</i>                                   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Dirioxa pornia</i>                                     | Tephritidae |
| <i>Euleia separata</i>                                    | Tephritidae |
| <i>Euphranta camelliae</i>                                | Tephritidae |
| <i>Euphranta canadensis</i>                               | Tephritidae |
| <i>Euphranta cassia</i>                                   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Euphranta japonica</i>                                 | Tephritidae |
| <i>Euphranta oshimensis</i>                               | Tephritidae |
| <i>Eurosta solidaginis</i>                                | Tephritidae |
| <i>Eutreta</i> spp.                                       | Tephritidae |
| <i>Gastrozona nigrifemur</i>                              | Tephritidae |
| <i>Goedenia stenoparia</i>                                | Tephritidae |
| <i>Gymnocarena</i> spp.                                   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Insizwa oblita</i>                                     | Tephritidae |
| <i>Marriottella exquisita</i>                             | Tephritidae |
| <i>Monacrostichus citricola</i>                           | Tephritidae |
| <i>Neaspilota alba</i>                                    | Tephritidae |
| <i>Neaspilota reticulata</i>                              | Tephritidae |
| <i>Paracantha trinotata</i>                               | Tephritidae |
| <i>Parastenopa limata</i>                                 | Tephritidae |
| <i>Paratephritis fukaii</i>                               | Tephritidae |
| <i>Paratephritis takeuchii</i>                            | Tephritidae |
| <i>Paraterellia varipennis</i>                            | Tephritidae |
| <i>Philophylla fossata</i>                                | Tephritidae |
| <i>Procecidochares</i> spp.                               | Tephritidae |
| <i>Ptilona confinis</i>                                   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Ptilona persimilis</i>                                 | Tephritidae |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| <i>Rhagoletis</i> spp. (except <i>Rhagoletis alternata</i> , <i>Rhagoletis batava</i> , <i>Rhagoletis berberidis</i> , <i>Rhagoletis cerasi</i> , <i>Rhagoletis cingulata</i> , <i>Rhagoletis completa</i> , <i>Rhagoletis meigenii</i> , <i>Rhagoletis suavis</i> , <i>Rhagoletis zernyi</i> ) | Tephritidae |
| <i>Rhagoletis pomonella</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Rioxoptilona dunlopi</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Sphaeniscus binoculatus</i>  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Sphenella nigricornis</i>  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Strauzia</i> spp. (except <i>Strauzia longipennis</i> )  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Taomyia marshalli</i>  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Tephritis leavittensis</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Tephritis luteipes</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Tephritis ovatipennis</i>  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Tephritis pura</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Toxotrypana curvicauda</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Toxotrypana recurcauda</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Trupanea bisetosa</i>  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Trupanea femoralis</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Trupanea wheeleri</i>  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Trypanocentra nigrithorax</i>  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Trypeta flaveola</i>   | Tephritidae |
| <i>Urophora christophi</i>  | Tephritidae |
| <i>Toxoptera citricida</i>  |             |
| <i>Trioza erytrae</i>   |             |
| <i>Xanthaciura insecta</i>  |             |
| <i>Zacerata asparagi</i>  |             |
| <i>Zeugodacus</i> spp.  |             |
| <i>Zonosemata electa</i>  |             |
| <i>Thaumatotibia leucotreta</i>   |             |
| <i>Thrips palmi</i>   |             |
| <i>Trirachys sartus</i>   |             |
| <i>Unaspis citri</i>  |             |
| <b>Molluscs</b>   |             |
| Pomacea   |             |
| <b>Nematodes</b>  |             |
| <i>Hirschmanniella</i> spp. (except <i>Hirschmanniella behningi</i> , <i>Hirschmanniella gracilis</i> , <i>Hirschmanniella halophila</i> , <i>Hirschmanniella loofi</i> , <i>Hirschmanniella zostericola</i> )  |             |
| <i>Longidorus diadecturus</i>   |             |
| <i>Meloidogyne enterolobii</i>  |             |
| <i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>  |             |
| <i>Xiphinema americanum sensu stricto</i>   |             |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <i>Xiphinema bricolense</i>  |                                    |
| <i>Xiphinema californicum</i>  |                                    |
| <i>Xiphinema inaequale</i>   |                                    |
| <i>Xiphinema intermedium</i>   |                                    |
| <i>Xiphinema rivesi</i> (non-EU populations)   |                                    |
| <i>Xiphinema tarjanense</i>  |                                    |
| <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i>  |                                    |
| <i>Globodera pallida</i>   |                                    |
| <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i>   |                                    |
| <i>Meloidogyne chitwoodi</i>   |                                    |
| <i>Meloidogyne fallax</i>  |                                    |
| <b>Parasitic plants</b>  |                                    |
| <i>Arceuthobium</i> spp. (except <i>Arceuthobium azoricum</i> , <i>Arceuthobium gambyi</i> , <i>Arceuthobium oxycedri</i> )  |                                    |
| <b>Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas</b>   |                                    |
| Beet curly top virus   |                                    |
| Begomoviruses (except Abutilon mosaic virus, Papaya leaf crumple virus, Sweet potato leaf curl virus, Tomato leaf curl New Delhi Virus, Tomato yellow leaf curl virus, Tomato yellow leaf curl Sardinia virus, Tomato yellow leaf curl Malaga virus, Tomato yellow leaf curl Axarquia virus) |                                    |
| Black raspberry latent virus   |                                    |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma aurantifolia-reference strain  |                                    |
| Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus  |                                    |
| Citrus leprosis virus C  | Citrus leprosis viruses            |
| Citrus leprosis virus C2   | Citrus leprosis viruses            |
| Hibiscus green spot virus 2  | Citrus leprosis viruses            |
| Orchid fleck dichorhavirus (citrus strain)   | Citrus leprosis viruses            |
| Citrus leprosis virus N sensu novo   | Citrus leprosis viruses            |
| Citrus chlorotic spot virus  | Citrus leprosis viruses            |
| Citrus tristeza virus (non-EU isolates)  |                                    |
| Coconut cadang-cadang viroid   |                                    |
| Cowpea mild mottle virus   |                                    |
| Lettuce infectious yellows virus   |                                    |
| Melon yellowing-associated virus   |                                    |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma cocostanzania – subgroup 16SrIV-C  | Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma palmae – subgroups 16SrIV-A, 16SrIV-B, 16SrIV-D, 16SrIV-E, 16SrIV-F  | Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma palmicola – 16SrXXII-A   | Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma palmicola-related strain 16SrXXII-B  | Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| New <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma causing palm lethal yellowing from 16SrIV group – ‘Bogia coconut syndrome’  | Palm lethal yellowing phytoplasmas   |
| Satsuma dwarf virus   |  |
| Squash vein yellowing virus   |  |
| Sweet potato chlorotic stunt virus  |  |
| Sweet potato mild mottle virus  |  |
| Tobacco ringspot virus  |  |
| Tomato chocolate virus  |  |
| Tomato marchitez virus  |  |
| Tomato mild mottle virus  |  |
| Tomato ringspot virus   |  |
| American plum line pattern virus  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Apple fruit crinkle viroid  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Apple necrotic mosaic virus   | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Buckland valley grapevine yellows phytoplasma   | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Blueberry leaf mottle virus   | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma aurantifolia-related strains (Pear decline Taiwan II, Crotalaria witches’ broom phytoplasma, Sweet potato little leaf phytoplasma ) | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma australiense Davis et al. (reference strain)  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma fraxini (reference strain) Griffiths et al.   | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma hispanicum (reference strain) Davis et al.  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma phoenicium  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma pruni-related strain (North American grapevine yellows, NAGYIII) Davis et al.   | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma pyri-related strain (Peach yellow leaf roll) Norton et al.  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma ziziphi (reference strain) Jung et al.  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Cherry rasp leaf virus (CRLV)               | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Cherry rosette virus                        | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Cherry rusty mottle associated virus        | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Cherry twisted leaf associated virus        | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Grapevine berry inner necrosis virus        | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Grapevine flavescence dorée phytoplasma     | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Grapevine red blotch virus                  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Grapevine vein-clearing virus               | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Peach mosaic virus                          | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Peach rosette mosaic virus                  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Raspberry latent virus                      | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Raspberry leaf curl virus                   | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Strawberry chlorotic fleck-associated virus | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Strawberry leaf curl virus                  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Strawberry necrotic shock virus             | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Temperate fruit decay-associated virus      | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Cydonia</i> , <i>Fragaria</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyrus</i> , <i>Ribes</i> , <i>Rubus</i> and <i>Vitis</i> |
| Andean potato latent virus                  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp.  |
| Andean potato mild mosaic virus             | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp.  |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Andean potato mottle virus  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma americanum  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma aurantifolia–related strains (GD32; St_JO_10, 14, 17; PPT-SA; Rus-343F; PPT-GTO29, -GTO30, -SINTV; Potato Huayao Survey 2; Potato hair sprouts) | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma fragariae-related strains (YN-169, YN-10G)  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| <i>Candidatus</i> Phytoplasma pruni-related strains (Clover yellow edge, Potato purple top Akpot7, MT117, Akpot6; PPT-COHP, -GTOP)  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Chilli leaf curl virus  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato black ringspot virus   | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato virus B  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato virus H  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato virus P  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato virus T  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato yellow dwarf virus   | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato yellow mosaic virus  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato yellow vein virus  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato yellowing virus  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Tomato leaf curl New Delhi virus  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Tomato mosaic Havana virus  | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Tomato mottle Taino virus               | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Tomato severe rugose virus              | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Tomato yellow vein streak virus         | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato virus S (Non-EU isolates)        | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato virus X (Non-EU isolates)        | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |
| Potato leafroll virus (Non-EU isolates) | Viruses, viroids and phytoplasmas of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and other tuber-forming <i>Solanum</i> spp. |